



# Agenda

## Greenville City Council

October 9, 2017  
6:00 PM  
City Council Chambers  
200 West Fifth Street

---

Assistive listening devices are available upon request for meetings held in the Council Chambers. If an interpreter is needed for deaf or hearing impaired citizens, please call 252-329-4422 (voice) or 252-329-4060 (TDD) no later than two business days prior to the meeting.

---

**I. Call Meeting To Order**

**II. Invocation - Mayor Smith**

**III. Pledge of Allegiance**

**IV. Roll Call**

**V. Approval of Agenda**

- **Public Comment Period**

The Public Comment Period is a period reserved for comments by the public. Items that were or are scheduled to be the subject of public hearings conducted at the same meeting or another meeting during the same week shall not be discussed. A total of 30 minutes is allocated with each individual being allowed no more than 3 minutes. Individuals who registered with the City Clerk to speak will speak in the order registered until the allocated 30 minutes expires. If time remains after all persons who registered have spoken, individuals who did not register will have an opportunity to speak until the allocated 30 minutes expires.

**VI. Special Recognitions**

- Fire Prevention Week, October 8-14, 2017
- Mayor's Community Policing Week, October 9-13, 2017

**VII. Consent Agenda**

1. Minutes from regular City Council meetings held on January 12, June 8, and September 11, 2017 and special City Council meetings held on September 15 and September 25, 2017

2. Amendment to Board and Commission Policy Relating to Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee
3. Resolution Amending the Assignment of Classes to Salary Grades and Ranges (Pay Plan)
4. SEED Program Lease and Sublease Agreements
5. Resolution of Intent to Close a portion of an unnamed alleyway north of Dickinson Avenue and east of Pitt Street
6. Resolution of Intent to Close a portion of Forbes Street from Tenth Street to Ninth Street
7. Acceptance of bid for vacant commercial lot at 1119 West Fifth Street
8. Acceptance of bid for vacant commercial lot at 1404 West Fifth Street
9. Purchase of GRIDSMART Traffic Control Equipment: 2017 Resurfacing Project
10. Report on Bids and Contracts Awarded
11. Various tax refunds greater than \$100

**VIII. New Business**

12. Presentations by Boards and Commissions:
  - a. Greenville Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission
  - b. Investment Advisory Committee
  - c. Police Community Relations Committee
13. Municipal Agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation for a Citywide Traffic Signal System upgrade
14. Contract award for the FY 2018 Stormwater Pipe Repair Project
15. Contract award for the Town Creek Culvert Drainage Improvement Project
16. Budget ordinance amendment #3 to the 2017-2018 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #17-040), the Capital Projects Funds (Ordinance #17-024), and the Special Revenue Grant Fund (Ordinance #11-003)
17. Resolution in Support of Citation in Lieu of Arrest

**IX. Review of October 12, 2017 City Council Agenda**

**X. City Manager's Report**

**XI. Comments from Mayor and City Council**

**XII. Closed Session**

- To prevent the disclosure of information that is privileged or confidential pursuant to the law of this State or of the United States, or not considered a public record within the meaning of Chapter 132 of the General Statutes, said law rendering the information as privileged or confidential being the Open Meetings Law
- To consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body

**XIII. Adjournment**



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

---

**Title of Item:** Minutes from regular City Council meetings held on January 12, June 8, and September 11, 2017 and special City Council meetings held on September 15 and September 25, 2017

**Explanation:** Proposed minutes from regular City Council meetings held on January 12, June 8, and September 11, 2017 and special City Council meetings held on September 15 and September 25, 2017 are presented for review and approval.

**Fiscal Note:** There is no direct cost to the City.

**Recommendation:** Review and approve minutes from regular City Council meetings held on January 12, June 8, and September 11, 2017 and special City Council meetings held on September 15 and September 25, 2017

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

- [Proposed\\_Minutes\\_of\\_the\\_January\\_12\\_2017\\_City\\_Council\\_Meeting\\_1048655](#)
- [Proposed\\_Minutes\\_of\\_the\\_June\\_8\\_2017\\_City\\_Council\\_Meeting\\_1055070](#)
- [Final\\_Proposed\\_Minutes\\_for\\_September\\_11\\_2017\\_City\\_Council\\_Meeting\\_1060640](#)
- [Proposed\\_Minutes\\_of\\_the\\_September\\_15\\_2017\\_Special\\_Meeting\\_1060059](#)
- [Proposed\\_Minutes\\_of\\_Special\\_City\\_Council\\_Meeting\\_held\\_September\\_25\\_2017\\_1060585](#)

PROPOSED MINUTES  
MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
THURSDAY, JANUARY 12, 2017



A regular meeting of the Greenville City Council was held on Thursday, January 12, 2017 in the Council Chambers, located on the third floor at City Hall, with Mayor Allen M. Thomas presiding. Mayor Thomas called the meeting to order at 6:00 pm. Council Member Mercer gave the invocation, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

Those Present:

Mayor Allen M. Thomas, Mayor Pro-Tem Kandie Smith, Council Member McLean Godley, Council Member Rick Smiley, Council Member P. J. Connelly and Council Member Calvin Mercer

Those Absent:

Council Member Rose H. Glover

Also Present:

City Manager Barbara Lipscomb, City Attorney David A. Holec, City Clerk Carol L. Barwick and Deputy City Clerk Polly W. Jones

---

**APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

---

City Manager Lipscomb stated a revised agenda is presented which merges the original agendas for January 9<sup>th</sup> and January 12<sup>th</sup> since the January 9<sup>th</sup> meeting was cancelled due to inclement weather. In addition to merging the agendas, she recommended that the resolutions establishing 2017 State legislative initiatives be removed, that a new item relating to personnel be added as the last item under New Business and that the item related to the Sports Study conclusions and recommendations be moved to follow Special Recognitions to accommodate the consultant's schedule.

Council Member Smiley recommended that the item related to the 2016 GO Bond Sale and Rating Agency presentation results be moved to follow the Sports Study item.

Council Member Mercer noted that the scheduled presenter for the Coastal Plains Baseball League item had a medical emergency and asked that this item be moved in accordance with his arrival.

City Attorney Dave Holec noted that someone would need to make an appropriate motion when the presenter arrives.



Council Member Connelly stated he would like the discussion of the Greenway Trail Project removed since that was an item he had requested be on the agenda.

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council voted unanimously to approve the merged agenda with all recommended changes.

---

**PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

---

Mayor Thomas opened the public comment period at 6:05 pm, explaining procedures which should be followed by all speakers.

Jamie Connerton – 98 Lancaster Drive

Ms. Connerton stated that Greenville is a growing community that needs safe ways to move people, such as bike lanes and sidewalks. Ms. Connerton cited a study that found that bike lanes decrease cyclists' injuries by 50%, which is a cause that is important to her because she had been struck in 2015 while cycling on a street that did not have a bike lane. Ms. Connerton stated that she felt encouraged by a city survey that found that a majority of citizens are in favor of bike lanes and pursuing bonds to fund them.

Roy Ennis, II – 1399 Westpointe Drive

Mr. Ennis stated that he is a heart patient that is in favor of sidewalks and greenways. Mr. Ennis stated that greenways and sidewalks are draws in bigger cities, and he feels that greenways will be good for tourism in Greenville and for the residents that live here.

Grady Mullis, Jr. – 802 S. Evans Street

Mr. Mullis, the Director of the Greenville Museum of Art, invited the City Council and general public to view the "Perceptions + Recognitions: African Americans of Eastern North Carolina" exhibit by photographer Burk Uzzle. Mr. Mullis stated that there would be programs and activities scheduled to complement the exhibit.

Amy Rundio – 107 Sunshine Lane, Unit B – Winterville, NC

Dr. Rundio expressed her support of bike lanes and sidewalks. Dr. Rundio stated that in her own experience riding her bike around Greenville, she has found that the conditions are not safe for bike riders. She reiterated the importance of having better bike lanes and sidewalks.

Pam Strickland – 4128 Dale – Farmville, NC

Ms. Strickland, along with the Pitt County Coalition Against Human Trafficking, thanked Greenville for their support and proclamation recognizing January as Human Trafficking Awareness Month. Ms. Strickland stated that the Coalition is open to the public and invited all that were interested to attend and join.



Marion Blackburn – 802 River Hills Drive

Ms. Blackburn asked that the City Council revise the City's approach to the Trap, Neuter, and Release Program to better address issues caused by the excess amount of kittens that are born this season with no home and with a greater likelihood of being rounded up and euthanized by the local Animal Shelter. Ms. Blackburn asked that the City Council consider having the program managed by a non-profit and not by the City, stop targeting animal advocates, and eliminate the feeding ban.

Boyd Lee – No Address Given

Mr. Lee, former Director of the City of Greenville's Recreation & Parks Department, along with Mr. Ron Vincent, the baseball coach with the most wins in North Carolina, and Mr. John Humphries, President of the Hot Stove League, stated that they heard about the possibility of a college baseball league coming to Greenville. He expressed his concern that their use of Guy Smith Stadium will disrupt existing baseball programs in the City. He asked that the City remove Guy Smith Stadium from the list of potential playing fields.

Ronald Vincent – 1728 Circle Drive

Mr. Vincent expressed his support his support of greenways and bike lanes. He also voiced his concern that current baseball programs may be impacted if another league utilizes Guy Smith Stadium for their games. Mr. Vincent asked that the City Council consider the children and current baseball programs.

Chuck Humphry – No Address Given

Mr. Humphry, President of Pitt-Greenville Hot Stove League, reiterated the points made by Mr. Lee and Mr. Vincent. Mr. Humphry asked the City Council consider the fact that City facilities are at capacity when they make a decision about the Coastal Plain League.

Keith Cooper – PO Box 30103

Mr. Cooper, Incoming President of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference, stated his support of hate-crime legislation that was proposed by Greenville Police Chief Mark Holtzman and Greenville Assistant City Attorney Donald Phillips.

John Joseph Laffiteau – Rodeway Inn & Suites, Room 253

Mr. Laffiteau, a student at Pitt Community College, spoke about an incident that happened at Sheppard Memorial Library. Mr. Laffiteau asked that the staff at Sheppard Memorial Library consider undergoing a lie detector test with him.

Kip Sloane – No Address Given

Mr. Sloane, a resident of Greenville since 1975, spoke about the possibility of a 50-meter pool and shared what he has learned about what it would take for it to run sufficiently from sessions with Tammy Perdue, mother of Olympic Gold Medalist Lauren Perdue, and project consultants.



There being no one else present who wished to address the City Council, Mayor Thomas closed the public comment period at 6:38 pm.

**SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS**

**PROCLAMATION OF JANUARY AS “FIRST RESPONDERS MONTH”**

Mayor Thomas stated that, following Hurricane Matthew, Council Member Godly suggested it would be good to recognize the City’s First Responders who had done such a tremendous job of protecting the city and the welfare of its citizens. He asked that representatives of the Police Department, Fire/Rescue, Public Works and GUC join him for the reading of the following proclamation of January as “First Responders Month”, but noted that these were not the only ones deserving of this recognition:



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR, CITY OF GREENVILLE

*Proclamation*

**WHEREAS**, first responders are the first and best defense against all emergencies that may threaten a community, and;

**WHEREAS**, first responders stand ready to aid the people 24 hours a day, seven days a week, often risking their own safety in the performance of their duties to protect our citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, on the morning of October 8, 2016, Hurricane Matthew made landfall northeast of Charleston, SC, with the eye passing Wilmington, NC around mid-afternoon, causing major flooding in eastern North Carolina, including Greenville and Pitt County, and;

**WHEREAS**, emergencies of this size and nature command the services of many agencies working together as first responders, including local law enforcement, fire/rescue, emergency medical services, public works and various utility crews, and;

**WHEREAS**, the individuals working within these agencies responded with courage, selfless compassion and determination to contribute their expertise and skill for the public good;

**NOW, THEREFORE, I**, Allen M. Thomas, Mayor of the City of Greenville, do hereby proclaim the month of January 2017 as

**FIRST RESPONDERS APPRECIATION MONTH**

in the City of Greenville and I encourage all citizens to join me, the City Council and the City of Greenville in recognizing and expressing our deep gratitude to the men and women working for the Greenville Police Department, Greenville Fire-Rescue including EMS, the City of Greenville Public Works Department and Greenville Utilities for their heroic efforts and unselfish acts of kindness in the aftermath of Hurricane Matthew, as well as for their everyday efforts to make Greenville a great place to find yourself in good company. Thank you for a job well done!

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand and seal on this, the 4<sup>th</sup> day of January 2017.

Allen M. Thomas, Mayor





---

**ITEMS MOVED FORWARD**

---

**GREENVILLE-PITT COUNTY CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU SPORTS STUDY  
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS AS PRESENTED BY CSL INTERNATIONAL**

Convention & Visitors Bureau (CVB) Executive Director Andrew Schmidt stated the CVB reviewed performance for the past 12 months at the end of their fiscal year in July and realized there had been over 75 sporting events they had been unable to bring to Greenville or Pitt County. This was primarily attributed to two reasons – not having the right type of facility or not having an available facility due to scheduling problems. Their Board was concerned about the lost economic impact and decided to do a study. Convention, Sports & Leisure, International (CSL) was hired through a Request for Proposal process to conduct a needs assessment and feasibility study on the possible addition of a sports-related facility for the Greenville community with the goal of increasing both local user access and economic impact by attracting additional statewide and regional events. The study was paid for by the CVB through funding from hotel and Motel occupancy taxes. He then introduced Bill Krueger, a Principal with CSL, to make the presentation on their assessments and conclusions.

Mr. Krueger stated they were engaged to analyze the feasibility of a new Sports Complex focused on youth/amateur sports for the purpose of driving new tourism and economic impact to Greenville/Pitt County, as well as enhancing rental, practice and other special event facility alternatives available for local residents. Such a complex could offer one or more of the following programmatic components:

- Natatorium/Aquatic Center (Swimming)
- Triangle Fields (Baseball, Softball)
- Rectangle Fields (Football, Soccer)
- Indoor Hardcourt Facility (Basketball)

Mr. Krueger stated they assessed market demand in the context of location, accessibility, transportation and the distance from other regional markets. He stated he flew into Raleigh a few hours prior to this meeting and it was an easy commute to get here. That is an advantage. Hotel packages are a factor for non-local tournaments. They inventoried and evaluated facilities and the competition in surrounding areas. A market survey was conducted through local outreach (in person, by telephone and online) and local/non-local user groups. Mr. Krueger stated an Aquatics facility had the highest interest level among survey respondents.

Mr. Krueger then discussed the following conclusions related to market demand:



## Market Demand Conclusions

- **Swimming**
  - Strong local and non-local demand
  - Low competition
  - Partner opportunity with ECU
  - Significant opportunity to host local, regional, collegiate and other meets
- **Indoor court sports and recreation**
  - Moderate local and non-local demand
  - Nearest indoor court facility is in Raleigh
  - Could alleviate pressure on area school gyms with a centralized facility to accommodate community demand and nonlocal tournaments
- **Baseball and softball**
  - Moderate local and nonlocal demand
  - Greenville regionally recognized as a baseball/softball community
  - Established competition in state and region
- **Other sports and recreation**



Mr. Krueger stated they modeled all of the facility types. He then discussed the following summaries of potential economic impacts and estimated costs:

### Estimated Economic Impacts

Stabilized Year of Operations, in 2017\$

	Scenario 1 Aquatic Center	Scenario 2 Indoor Court Facility	Scenario 3 Triangle Field Complex
Total Attendee Days	199,140	160,040	175,875
Total Non-Local Visitor Days	104,695	91,078	36,750
Total Hotel Room Nights	15,631	13,264	7,425
<b>Direct Spending</b>			
Hotel	\$2,051,548	\$1,740,901	\$1,157,625
Restaurant/Meals	\$3,128,511	\$2,710,133	1,014,550
Entertainment/Leisure	\$592,456	\$511,690	220,500
Retail/Shopping	\$1,158,517	\$1,006,852	493,188
Other	<u>\$568,820</u>	<u>\$492,252</u>	265,375
Total	\$7,499,852	\$6,462,328	\$3,151,238
<b>Indirect/Induced Spending</b>	<u>\$4,658,763</u>	<u>\$4,013,078</u>	<u>\$1,953,767</u>
Total Economic Output	\$12,158,616	\$10,475,406	\$5,105,005
Personal Earnings	\$3,795,600	\$3,270,740	\$2,232,563
Employment (full & part-time jobs)	169	146	58

### Estimated Costs

Stabilized Year of Operations, in 2017\$

	Scenario 1 Aquatic Center	Scenario 2 Indoor Court Facility	Scenario 3 Triangle Field Complex
<b>Construction Costs</b>			
Hard costs	\$19,200,000	\$20,800,000	\$10,400,000
Soft costs	5,760,000	6,240,000	3,120,000
<b>Total Costs</b>	<u>\$24,960,000</u>	<u>\$27,040,000</u>	<u>\$13,520,000</u>
<b>Annual Financial Operations</b>			
Operating Revenues	\$1,105,600	\$2,127,000	\$758,000
Operating Expenses	1,408,000	2,060,000	1,045,000
Net Operating Profit/(Loss)	<u>(\$302,400)</u>	\$67,000	(\$287,000)



Mr. Krueger acknowledged that the models show a deficit of about \$300,000 for an aquatic center, but noted that having a university partner, such as ECU, can substantially change that.

Mr. Krueger stated they have not done a full-blown site analysis, but in general terms, a natatorium would require 3.5-5.5 acres, an indoor hardcourt facility would require 4.0-5.5 acres and outdoor triangle fields would require 50-60 acres. Some potential sites around town include Tar River North (500+ acres), North Rec Complex (60 acres), Bradford Creek Golf Course (200 acres), ECU Campus (Limited), Imperial Site/Downtown Greenville (6 acres) and the Greenville Convention Center (10 acres).



Council Member Godley asked if the aquatics center proposal would be similar to the Greensboro Aquatics Center in terms of size and scope.

Mr. Krueger said they are proposing ten 50-meter lanes with 1,500 seats on one side, which can tap into National Collegiate Athletic Association meets. He thinks this would be about the size of the Greensboro facility.

Council Member Connelly asked if estimated costs presented include land acquisition.

Mr. Krueger stated they do not include land. He suggested perhaps City-owned land could be utilized, or land that is university-owned or donated. He concluded his presentation with a brief discussion of the following funding options:

**Funding Options**

Industry Typical Sources	Greenville Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Sources                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sales taxes</li> <li>Property taxes</li> <li>TIF</li> <li>Hotel/motel taxes</li> <li>Restaurant/entertainment taxes</li> </ul> </li> <li>Private Sources                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equity partner</li> <li>Grants/donations</li> <li>Naming rights/sponsorships</li> <li>Vendor rights</li> <li>Registration fee surcharge</li> <li>Parking fee</li> <li>Other sources</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GO Bonding</li> <li>Prepared Food Tax                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires State Legislature approval</li> <li>1.0% tax could generate approximately \$4.0 to \$5.5 million annually</li> </ul> </li> <li>Synthetic Tax Increment Financing (TIF)</li> <li>Hotel/motel tax                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>currently capped at 6.0 percent – Mecklenburg County only with higher tax</li> </ul> </li> <li>Naming rights                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$50,000-\$175,000 annual potential</li> </ul> </li> <li>Partnerships                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Education (ECU)</li> <li>Health (Vidant Health)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**2016 GO BOND SALE AND RATING AGENCY PRESENTATION RESULTS**

Jeff Minch, Vice President of FirstSouthwest – a division of Hilltop Securities, stated the \$8 million General Obligation (GO) Bond sale went very well. The City achieved a very attractive cost of funds on the sale of 3.38%. Bonds were priced on December 6, 2016 via a competitive sale and the very attractive cost of borrowing reflects the City’s strong credit ratings in the AA category by Moody’s and Standard and Poor’s (S&P). Proceeds will be used primarily for street improvements. Market conditions were volatile after the election, but leading into the week of December 6<sup>th</sup>, conditions improved. Regarding the structure of the sale, this was a 20 year bond issue with level principle repayment in line with the City’s rapid debt amortization structure with approximately 80% of debt being paid out within 10 years. The sale generated almost \$800,000 in net premium, which speaks in part to the credit strength of the City. The transaction was structured with a 10 year optional



protocol. On December 21, 2026, providing the City flexibility going forward, should interest rates decline, the issue could be refinances for debt service savings.

Moving ahead to the credit strategy, Mr. Minch stated they worked very closely with everyone in the City's Finance Department, and Roger Johnson was very helpful in that the rating agencies focus a lot on the local economy and economic development. A presentation was developed that staff delivered to Moody's and S&P. The GO Bond ratings for the City were affirmed at the AA level, which is two notches away from the highest possible rating or the AAA level. It is a positive reflection of the City's low debt level and sound budgetary and fiscal policies.

Mr. Minch stated the City received seven competitive bids for the sale, which highlights the high investor demand and the low cost of funds. The winning bidder was Janney Montgomery Scott, LLC from Boston. The City priced 103 basis points through the Bond Buyer's Index. In short, this was a great day for the City of Greenville.

Council Member Mercer said he understand the credit rating of the City is reasonably high, but asked if there was anything the City should do to improve.

Mr. Minch said further economic growth, as well as expansion and diversification of the economy would help. The City is hampered by wealth levels, which is a reflection of the large student population. If student population grows faster than other areas of the City, it appears the median income is declining.

Council Member Mercer asked if it is fair to say the City is rated as high as it can be. He asked if there is anything the City is not doing right.

Mr. Minch stated there is nothing the City can do from a fiscal policy or budgetary standpoint. From that perspective, the City is potentially higher than its rating level.

### **PRESENTATION ON THE COASTAL PLAIN BASEBALL LEAGUE**

Upon motion by Council Member Mercer and second by Council Member Connelly, the City Council voted unanimously to move up the Presentation on the Coastal Plain Baseball League to be the next item of discussion on the agenda.

Council Member Mercer stated there were three speakers under Public Comment who were positive about the Coastal Plain League (CPL), but were concerned about the use of Guy Smith Stadium. Baseball has a long history in Greenville, going back to the 1930's and 1940's. There has been talk about having a minor league team in Greenville. From his communication with the public, he senses they are very interested. He got business and civic leaders together to explore possibilities, but nothing has panned out to the point it was appropriate to consider in any formal way until Justin Sellers came with the possibility



of exploring the CPL. A minor league team is not financially feasible, but CPL has expressed their interest. Obviously there are many considerations, one being that youth baseball is a vital part of this community and any support of a new league should be disadvantageous to that. There is also the financial obligation to consider.

Justin Sellers, representing the Coastal Plain League, stated they began in 1997 with six franchises in Eastern North Carolina. They have grown to 15 franchises across North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and Virginia and are expanding now. There have been five new stadiums built since 2008, and they've occupied former minor league team stadiums when those teams left. Nearly 1,400 alumni of CPL have been drafted by Major League Baseball, and they are tied with Minor League Baseball for Umpire development.

Mr. Sellers stated a CPL team builds a hometown team that all citizens can rally behind. They offer affordable, family entertainment to residents, and they help to create and capture a local fan base and draw visitors to Greenville. Tickets are \$7, or for \$15, a patron can buy a package that includes the admission ticket and all food. There is no charge for parking. A CPL team also aids local collegiate teams and players during the summer months, helps bring additional secondary events to the market, participates in charities and community events, creates a gathering place for the community and elevates Greenville's identity locally, regionally and nationally. CPL ballparks have drawn 500,000 fans each season since 2008 and, in 2016, the top five CPL teams had higher attendance than 30 minor league teams.

Council Member Godly asked about the typical CPL season.

Mr. Sellers stated they run from late May to the middle of August, with a 56 game regular season (28 being home games) and normally a couple of exhibition games.

Council Member Smiley asked what CPL needs from a facility.

Mr. Sellers stated they have a variety of specifications. If looking at a new facility, then they are looking for a 2,500 seat stadium with a roof over the grandstand, a home locker room (visitor locker room desired), concessions, bathrooms and batting cages. Some of this can be done in phases, and it is possible to renovate an existing stadium to meet specifications. He cited the All-Sports Stadium in Holly springs as an ideal example, noting that type of facility lends itself to not only CPL's use, but to other sports as well.

Council Member Smiley asked about the utilization of a facility by the ball club.

Mr. Sellers stated they would use it from May to August. From September to April, the facility can be used for City programming or other programming by the franchise.

Council Member Smiley asked about the typical lease range.



Mr. Sellers stated they typically run from \$30,000 to \$40,000 annually, with a 5-10 year option. The City would be able to use the facility between May and August, but CPL would have priority scheduling. On home days, they would need the facility from about 2:00 pm through the night, but on away days, the facility could be used for other purposes.

Mayor Thomas asked about the timeframe in terms of interest.

Mr. Sellers stated they want to do everything right. With the right facility already available, he feels they could get an owner fast enough for the 2018 season. If it is necessary to cultivate a facility, it could be anywhere from 2019 to 2021. He stated they are patient and want everyone at the table to be happy.

Council Member Mercer stated there is a group of business and civic leaders with much interest in a program like this and they have been working on it for years.

Upon motion by Council Member Mercer and second by Council Member Connelly, the City Council voted unanimously to have staff work with Justin Sellers to explore the possibility of a summer league team in Greenville and work with representatives of current baseball programs in Greenville to make sure that a path forward is not detrimental to Greenville's current dynamic baseball culture, and also to have staff bring back a report to the City Council with recommendations and have this be one of the big options looked at during the Planning Session.

---

## APPOINTMENTS

---

### **APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

#### Environmental Advisory Commission

Council Member Godley continued all appointments.

#### Firefighter's Relief Fund Committee

Council Member Smiley made a motion to appoint William Franklin to a two-year term that will expire January 2019. Mayor Pro-Tem Smith seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

#### Greenville Bicycle & Pedestrian Commission

Council Member Mercer made a motion to:

- Reappoint Jennifer Bennet to a first three-year term that will expire January 2020
- Reappoint Mary Adele Grier to a first three-year term that will expire January 2020
- Appoint Tony Parker to a first three-year term that will expire January 2020 in replacement of Brian Glover, who was no longer eligible to serve



Council Member Smiley seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

#### Historic Preservation Commission

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith made a motion to:

- Appoint Justin Edwards to fill an unexpired term that will expire January 2018, in replacement of David Hursh, who had resigned
- Appoint Candace Pearce to a first three-year term that will expire January 2020 in replacement of David Dennard, who had resigned

Council Member Godley seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

#### Human Relations Council

Council Member Glover continued all appointments.

#### Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority

Council Member Glover continued all appointments.

#### Planning & Zoning Commission

Council Member Smiley appointed Hap Maxwell to fill an unexpired term that will expire June 2017, in replacement of Dustin Mills, who had resigned. Council Member Godley seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

With the appointment of Hap Maxwell to the board, the following elevations were enacted by the Order of Elevations process outlined in the City's Boards and Commission Policy:

- Les Robinson was elevated from the Alternate 1 seat to a regular member
- Michael Overton was elevated from the Alternate 2 seat to the Alternate 1 seat

#### Public Transportation & Parking Commission

Council Member Smiley made a motion to:

- Appoint Andrew Denton to fill an unexpired term that will expire January 2018, in place of Will Russ, who had resigned
- Appoint Dee Dinsdale to a first three-year term that will expire January 2020, in place of Brian Farkas, who did not wish to seek a second term
- Reappoint Dave Schwartz to a second three-year term that will expire January 2020

Mayor Pro-Tem Kandie Smith seconded the motion, which carried unanimously.

#### Youth Council

Council Member Mercer continued all appointments.



---

CONSENT AGENDA

---

City Manager Lipscomb introduced the following items on the Consent Agenda:

**MINUTES FROM THE OCTOBER 17, NOVEMBER 10, AND DECEMBER 5, 2016 CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS AND THE CITY COUNCIL PLANNING RETREAT HELD ON JANUARY 29-30, 2016**

**RESOLUTION OF INTENT TO CLOSE PARKWOOD DRIVE** – (Resolution No. 001-17)

**AUTHORIZATION TO APPLY FOR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARD CONTROL GRANT**

**AUTHORIZATION TO APPLY FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY'S 2017 URGENT REPAIR PROGRAM GRANT**

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION BY PITT STREET BREWING COMPANY FOR A BUILDING REUSE GRANT THROUGH THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION** – (Resolution No. 002-17)

**RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION BY LUNA PIZZA CAFÉ FOR A BUILDING REUSE GRANT THROUGH THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION** – (Resolution No. 003-17)

(Removed for Separate Discussion) **CONTRACT WITH EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY TO CONDUCT A BIASED BASED POLICING STUDY**

**REPORT ON BIDS AND CONTRACTS AWARDED**

**VARIOUS TAX REFUNDS GREATER THAN \$100**

(Removed for Separate Discussion) **BUDGET ORDINANCE AMENDMENT #5 TO THE 2016-2017 CITY OF GREENVILLE BUDGET (ORDINANCE #16-036), RECREATION & PARKS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (ORDINANCE #15-053), HEALTH FUND (ORDINANCE #16-036), SPECIAL REVENUE GRANTS FUND (ORDINANCE #11-003) AND ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH A NEW PROJECT FUND FOR FEMA-HURRICANE MATTHEW**

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith asked to remove the Biased Based Policing Study for separate discussion.





Council Member Connelly asked to remove Budget Ordinance Amendment #5 for separate discussion.

Upon motion by Council Member Connelly and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council approved all remaining items on the Consent Agenda by unanimous vote.

---

**ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA FOR SEPARATE DISCUSSION**

---

**CONTRACT WITH EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY TO CONDUCT A BIASED BASED POLICING STUDY** – (Contract No. 2198)

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith asked if there had ever been a similar study done.

City Manager Barbara Lipscomb stated that, to her knowledge, there has not. The purpose of this study is to better align statistics with the City's systems for reporting purposes. For example, if something says a large percentage of traffic stops involve African Americans, there needs to be a method for identifying whether that is throughout the City or only in a particular neighborhood.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith noted the material provided suggests this will be complete in June and will go to the Police Department. She stated she would like it to be shared with City Council as well.

City Manager Lipscomb stated it will be.

Police Chief Mark Holtzman stated the purpose of this project is to conduct a thorough evaluation of the data currently available in the Police Department, with the goal being to identify strengths and weaknesses related to key areas that are often associated with racially biased policing. The project will review current data collection abilities and practices, along with the policies and training officers are currently receiving. The department is not currently under any mandate to do this. It is a voluntary movement of the department to improve policies and practices, while strengthening transparency of the department. It is not something taken lightly, but is an issue that keeps coming up nationally, so it is an issue he feels they need to get a good baseline on as a department. The Greenville Police Department (GPD) recently received a meritorious accreditation from the Commission of Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA) and they are meeting all the requirements. North Carolina law requires officers to complete a race-based form at the end of an action, such as a traffic stop, but does not require this on criminal action stops. Last January, GPD put a practice in place requiring their personnel to do this for every traffic stop. Partnering with ECU for this study will provide a level of expertise and independent analysis that the City could not provide on its own. It will also



add a level of transparency. Chief Holtzman said he believes GPD is way ahead of many others in the profession.

Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and second by Council Member Connelly the City Council voted unanimously to approve the City contracting with East Carolina University for the provision of services as outlined in the Statement of Work for the payment of \$9,900.

**BUDGET ORDINANCE AMENDMENT #5 TO THE 2016-2017 CITY OF GREENVILLE BUDGET (ORDINANCE #16-036), RECREATION & PARKS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (ORDINANCE #15-053), HEALTH FUND (ORDINANCE #16-036), SPECIAL REVENUE GRANTS FUND (ORDINANCE #11-003) AND ORDINANCE TO ESTABLISH A NEW PROJECT FUND FOR FEMA-HURRICANE MATTHEW** – (Ordinance No. 17-001, Ordinance No. 17-002)

Council Member Connelly asked about the ordinance to establish the project fund for FEMA-Hurricane Matthew, specifically if the City is now allocating \$2 million toward those expenses.

Assistant City Manager Michael Cowin stated the City is establishing a fund in which to account for all the dollars that have been or are being spent toward the cleanup efforts. It consolidates, from all the different funds, the expenses that have been incurred to date. The City has spent a considerable amount of resources, time and money to cleanup from the hurricane and is projecting a maximum amount of approximately \$2 million, but the City is still probably several weeks away from having a final number. As an example, that \$2 million would include debris removal, city vehicle and equipment usage, contracted labor and salary and benefits for City employee labor, to include overtime, that is associated with the hurricane. All of these things add up very quickly. Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that a reimbursement of those expenditures is expected at some time in the future, but the dollars have to be spent now. This action will restrict that fund balance until the reimbursement occurs.

Council Member Connelly stated he feels Greenville has done a wonderful job with post-hurricane cleanup. He has driven through many communities that still have debris out on the sides of the road. He said he is aware this is being funded through excess fund balance, but asked how much is there.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated there was approximately \$6.6 million in excess fund balance once the calculation for the audit was complete. From that amount as of October, around \$2.3 million had been appropriated to cover prior year encumbrances and prior year carryovers. In October or November, the Council approved the purchase of five additional police cars, which cost almost \$200,000. There was a grant application for River Park North for a facility costing about \$500,000. The City would need to front that money



and be reimbursed after completion. Once all that is taken away, the City will be left with about \$2.1 million in excess of the policy for fund balance.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith asked if a delay in the FEMA reimbursement is a delay in possible projects.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that, in the short term, it does but the reimbursement will provide additional funding down the road.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith stated she would like the City to look at how FEMA has responded to the citizens impacted by the hurricane. She has heard many complaints, especially from people in her district, about not being able to receive assistance from FEMA. She said she would like to receive a report on this.

Assistant City Manager Cowin noted her request and said this brings up an important distinction that what is being discussed in this item is the reimbursement for City expenses. It has nothing to do with assistance citizens are requesting from FEMA.

Upon motion by Council Member Connelly and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council voted unanimously to approve budget ordinance amendment #5 to the 2016-2017 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #16-036), Recreation & Parks Capital Project Fund (#15-053), Health Fund (#16-036), and amendment to the Special Revenue Grant Fund (Ordinance #11-003) and an ordinance to establish a new project fund for FEMA Hurricane Matthew.

---

**OLD BUSINESS**

---

**DISCUSSION OF A RESOLUTION ON HATE CRIME REPORTING** – (Resolution No. 004-17)

City Attorney Dave Holec stated this item is a continuation of discussion from the December meeting where a resolution was proposed to address hate crime reporting. During that meeting, it was noted that one of the potential legislative initiatives that would be presented for consideration by the City Council related to a revision of the State's Ethnic Intimidation Law, or basically, the establishment of a Hate Crime Law. There was discussion about adding to the resolution initially proposed for other types of biases. Council determined to continue the matter until tonight's meeting. Since that time, City Manager Barbara Lipscomb, Police Chief Mark Holtzman, Assistant City Attorney Donald Phillips and Mayor Pro-Tem Smith have met to review the proposal and what it was trying to achieve. As a result of that, a proposed resolution is being presented which is different from the one initially presented by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith. The difference, from what was initially proposed, is that it follows exactly the definition of hate crime for the purpose of



collecting statistics that the FBI instructs police departments to use in reporting. He then read the definition, which is in the amended version of the resolution: "A Hate Crime is a committed criminal offense that is motivated, in whole or in part, by the offender's bias(es) against a race, religion, disability, sexual orientation, ethnicity, gender, or gender identity." The Hate Crime summary report provided by the SBI for the purpose of reporting statistics lists only these categories of bias. The SBI then reports the statistics to the FBI.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith stated she wrote this Hate Crime Resolution, in consultation with the City Attorney, after the recent spike in hate crimes. The difference in her resolution and the legislative initiative being discussed later, which she also supports, is that hers is at a local level with regard to training and reporting. The conversation has begun and she plans to follow up on the local level.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith then moved to adopt the most recent version of the Resolution on Hate Crime Reporting. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

**RESOLUTIONS ESTABLISHING 2017 STATE LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVES** – (Removed as this will be addressed with a later item)

---

**NEW BUSINESS**

---

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

**ORDINANCE TO ANNEX LANGSTON WEST, SECTIONS 8 AND 9, INVOLVING 8.1831 ACRES LOCATED AT THE CURRENT TERMINUS OF ROUNDING BEND ROAD** –  
(Ordinance No. 17-003)

Planner Chantae Gooby showed a map depicting the proposed annexation area, which is located within Winterville Township in voting district #2. The property is currently vacant with no population, and a population of 46 is expected at full development. Current zoning is R9S (Residential Single-Family), with the proposed use 21 single-family lots. Present tax value is \$153,433, with tax value at full development estimated at \$6,243,433.

Mayor Thomas declared the public hearing for the proposed annexation open at 9:03 pm and invited anyone wishing to speak in favor to come forward. Hearing no one, he then invited comment in opposition. Also hearing no one, Mayor Thomas closed the public hearing at 9:04 pm.



Council Member Mercer moved to adopt the ordinance to annex Langston West, Sections 8 and 9, involving 8.1831 acres located at the current terminus of Rounding Bend Road. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

**ORDINANCE TO ANNEX PARK PLACE SUBDIVISION INVOLVING 2.03 +/- ACRES LOCATED ALONG THE WESTERN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF WEST ARLINGTON BOULEVARD AND 475 +/- FEET SOUTH OF STANTONSBURG ROAD** – (Ordinance No. 17-004)

Planner Chantae Gooby showed a map depicting the proposed annexation area, which is located within Greenville Township in voting district #1. The property is currently vacant with no population, and no population is expected at full development. Current zoning is MO (Medical Office), with the proposed use 19,000 square feet of medical office space. Present tax value is \$309,570, with tax value at full development estimated at \$2,209,570.

Mayor Thomas declared the public hearing for the proposed annexation open at 9:05 pm and invited anyone wishing to speak in favor to come forward. Hearing no one, he then invited comment in opposition. Also hearing no one, Mayor Thomas closed the public hearing at 9:06 pm.

Council Member Mercer moved to adopt the ordinance to annex Park Place Subdivision involving 2.03 +/- acres located along the western right-of-way of West Arlington Boulevard and 475 +/- feet south of Stantonsburg Road. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

**ORDINANCE REQUESTED BY A. SCOTT BUCK, ECU ASSOCIATE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION & BUSINESS FINANCE SERVICES, TO REZONE 0.25 ACRES (11,007 SQ. FT.) LOCATED AT THE NORTHEASTERN CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF EAST 5TH STREET AND SOUTH SUMMIT STREET FROM R6S (RESIDENTIAL-SINGLE-FAMILY [MEDIUM DENSITY]) TO OR (OFFICE-RESIDENTIAL [HIGH DENSITY MULTI-FAMILY])** – (Ordinance No. 17-005)

Planner Chantae Gooby stated A. Scott Buck, ECU Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration & Business Finance Services, has requested to rezone 0.25 acres located at the northeastern corner of the intersection of East 5<sup>th</sup> Street and S. Summit Street from R6S (Residential-Single-Family [Medium Density]) to OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-Family]).

According to Ms. Gooby, the Future Land Use Plan Map recommends University Institutional (UI) along the northern right-of-way of East 5<sup>th</sup> Street between Reade Street and Eastern Street, transitioning to University Neighborhood (UN) to the north.



Since the site on East 5<sup>th</sup> Street can accommodate the same size development under both the current and proposed zoning, no net traffic impact is anticipated and a traffic report was not generated.

In 2005, the subject property was part of a large scale rezoning as part of the Task Force on Preservation of Neighborhoods and Housing Objective 6 to rezone neighborhoods that are predominantly single-family in character to single-family only zoning. Water and Sanitary Sewer are available. The property is part of the locally-designated College View Historic District, but there are no known environmental conditions/constraints.

Surrounding land uses and zoning are as follows:

North: R6S – One (1) single-family residence (under common ownership of applicant)

South: OR – ECU Main Campus

East: R6S – ECU Chancellor's Residence

West: R6S – Sigma Phi Epsilon Fraternity House

Ms. Gooby stated that, in staff's opinion, the request is in compliance with Horizons 2026: Greenville's Community Plan, the Future Land Use Plan and Character Map. "In compliance with the comprehensive plan" should be construed as meaning the requested zoning is (i) either specifically recommended in the text of the Horizons Plan (or addendum to the plan) or is predominantly or completely surrounded by the same or compatible and desirable zoning and (ii) promotes the desired urban form. The requested district is considered desirable and in the public interest, and staff recommends approval of the requested rezoning.

Ms. Gooby stated the Planning and Zoning Commission voted to recommend approval of the request at its December 20, 2016 meeting.

Mayor Thomas declared the public hearing for the proposed rezoning open at 9:08 pm and invited anyone wishing to speak in favor to come forward.

#### Scott Buck – No Address Given

Mr. Buck requested the Council's favorable approval on behalf of the University and offered to answer any questions the Council might have.

Hearing no one else wishing to speak in favor, Mayor Thomas invited comment in opposition. Hearing none, Mayor Thomas closed the public hearing at 9:11 pm.

Council Member Godley moved to adopt the ordinance to rezone 0.25 acres (11,007 sq. ft.) located at the northeastern corner of the intersection of East 5<sup>th</sup> Street and S. Summit Street from R6S (Residential Single-Family [Medium Density]) to OR (Office-Residential [High



Density Multi-Family])). Council Member Mercer seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

### **FIRST PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE 2017-18 HUD ANNUAL ACTION PLAN FOR CDBG AND HOME PROGRAM FUNDS**

Community Development Director Ben Griffith stated that, as a requirement of receiving CDBG and HOME funds, the City of Greenville is required to prepare an Annual Action Plan every year and hold two public hearings. Tonight is the first required public hearing to provide input for potential activities for the 2017-18 plan year. Another public hearing will be required in June 2017 to formally adopt the Annual Action Plan.

Director Griffith stated the City of Greenville is a HUD Entitlement Community and receives an annual allocation of CDBG and HOME funds by formula allocation from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). At this time, the exact allocation amount of CDBG and HOME funds for the City of Greenville has not been released. In keeping with past practice, Entitlement Communities utilize the previous allocation as the basis for planning activities until such time that a budget is established by HUD and the grant formula allocation is determined. Based upon 2016-17 Annual Action Plan allocations, it is anticipated that the City of Greenville will receive approximately \$380,000 in HOME funds and \$840,000 in CDBG funds. As mentioned previously, the actual funding amount is currently unknown and the actual grant amounts will be established once a budget is established by Congress and appropriations are made to HUD.

The City of Greenville is still working under the adopted 5-year Consolidated Plan which outlines activities and programs that the City will carry out under the 2013-2018 plan. The following activities are being considered for the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan:

- Planning and Administration
- Owner-Occupied Substandard Housing Rehabilitation
- First-Time Homebuyer Down Payment Assistance
- New Construction of Affordable Housing
- Improvements to Public Facilities Serving Special Needs Populations
- Property Acquisition
- Demolition and Clearance
- CHDO Set-Aside/New Construction

A possible budget with proposed activities might be in the following amounts:



<b>PROPOSED 2017-18 CDBG &amp; HOME BUDGET</b>		
<b>Proposed Activities</b>	<b>HOME</b>	<b>CDBG</b>
Administration	\$38,000	\$168,000
Housing Rehabilitation	\$155,000	\$500,000
CHDO/New Construction	\$57,000	0
Down Payment Assistance	\$80,000	0
Acquisition	0	\$30,000
Public Facilities	0	\$100,000
Multi-Family New Construction	\$50,000	0
Demolition & Clearance	0	\$42,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$380,000</b>	<b>\$840,000</b>

During the development of the Annual Action Plan, a detailed and specific plan of activities will be developed. Housing Division staff will develop this plan with additional public input during the months of February, March, and April 2017. The Affordable Housing Loan Committee will review the plan and make a recommendation to City Council in June of 2017 for formal adoption. Programs and activities would begin in the City's 2017-18 fiscal year.

Council Member Connelly asked about the increase in administrative costs.

Director Griffith stated he is preparing a "Notes to Council" item which better explains costs, but noted that program costs are capped by HUD.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith asked how these public hearings are marketed to the public.

Director Griffith stated they are advertised through the local newspaper, the City website and notices are distributed to libraries, community centers and to anyone else who requests a copy. He stated there is also a Fair Housing event scheduled for February 2<sup>nd</sup> at which the next public hearing will be promoted.

Mayor Thomas declared the public hearing for the proposed action plan open at 9:18 pm and invited anyone wishing to speak in favor to come forward. Hearing no one, he then invited comment in opposition. Also hearing no one, Mayor Thomas closed the public hearing at 9:18 pm.

No action was required at the present time.





---

## OTHER ITEMS OF BUSINESS

---

### **PRESENTATIONS BY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

#### ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY COMMISSION

Commission Chair Durk Tyson acknowledged current Environmental Advisory Commission (EAC) members, staff support personnel and their City Council Liaison. He stated there is one vacancy on EAC at the present time.

Mr. Tyson discussed EAC's accomplishments for 2016 along with their goals for 2017:

- Identify and deploy ways to promote environmental education and engage citizens (including students) in addressing environmental (sustainability) issues
  - Increase public awareness of the Watershed Master Plans
  - Continue to administer and champion the EAC Grant program
  - Participated in 2016 Earth Week Events and Environmental Symposium
  - Hosted Clean Energy Symposium to review challenges of global warming and climate change and discuss best management practices
- Continue to increase deliberate and intentional engagement with Council and other Boards and Commissions
  - Assign commission members (liaisons) to follow other Boards and Commissions that may consider and/or advise on environmental issues. The liaisons will provide quarterly updates to EAC on topics that have potential for partnering or collaboration
  - Meet with individual Council Members to discuss issues of environmental concern to the City of Greenville
- Identify and suggest ways to reduce the volume of waste
  - Finalized resolution on single use plastic shopping bags in concert with other Commissions and presented to the City Council
  - Encourage recycling within the medical and commercial industries
- Seek ways to conserve and protect water resources
  - Provide guidance and recommendations to City Council on the utilization of the Watershed Master Plans. This includes water quality monitoring results completed
- Identify and suggest ways to reduce greenhouse gasses and air pollution generated by municipal operations
  - Revisit the Cool Cities initiative and assess the need for a subcommittee that can focus on municipal operations and make recommendations for improvements (Greenville Climate Protection Partnerships)
  - Prepare resolution focusing on recommendations made by subcommittee if applicable



- Identify and suggest ways to increase energy conservation and renewable energy production
  - Facilitate Commission and/or Council presentation on renewable energy options for City activities
  - Develop resolution focusing on adoption of renewable energy initiatives
  - Encourage and explore the feasibility of a City Sustainability Office or position

Mr. Tyson closed by offering to answer any questions anyone might have about the EAC.

#### AFFORDABLE HOUSING LOAN COMMITTEE

Committee Chair William Kitchin acknowledged current Affordable Housing Loan Committee (AHLC) members, staff support personnel and their City Council Liaison. He stated there are no vacancies on AHLC at the present time.

Mr. Kitchin said that primarily what AHLC does is to approve loans under the affordable housing loan bond programs for first time home buyers. These include down payment assistance, home mortgages and elderly homeowner rehabilitation loans. AHLC makes recommendations to the City Council for the purchase of land to be used for affordable housing developments and for creation and set up of loan pool mortgage agreements with other financial institutions. Much of AHLC's time is spent reviewing subrecipient applications from non-profits.

Mr. Kitchin stated downpayment assistance was approved last year for two families. They obtained community assistance funding through the Community Development Block Grants (CDBG). They distributed \$100,000 to various agencies such as the Council on Aging, the Community Crossroads Center, Family Violence Prevention, the Boys and Girls Club of Coastal Plains, Life of North Carolina, the ECU Lucille W. Gorham Intergenerational Community Center and the Literacy Volunteers of America-Pitt County.

Mr. Kitchin stated they also had CDBG money under economic development and distributed \$18,200 of that to Community Crossroads Center (different purpose from above reference).

AHLC was also instrumental in the development of the CAPER and Annual Action Plan that Director Griffith spoke about earlier.

Mr. Kitchin offered to address questions from the City Council.

#### PRESENTATION ON COSTS TO CONSTRUCT SYCAMORE HILL COMMEMORATIVE TOWER AND PLAZA AND ASSOCIATED IMPROVEMENTS AT THE TOWN COMMON

City Manager Barbara Lipscomb stated this presentation is being made because a number of the City Council have expressed a desire to move forward on some of the Town Common



features, and particularly on this tower. She has asked the Recreation and Parks Department to provide cost estimates and recommendations for developing the area.

Parks Planner Lamarco Morrison stated in November 2016, City Council approved the schematic plan and Master Plan Update for Town Common. The next logical step in the development process would be the construction documents phase and bid documents for either the entire site or a portion of the site. The inclusive playground has recently been completed. The boat launch and kayak rental, along with space for parking are underway. Public Works is working on the Town Creek project with the wetlands. Development of the Sycamore Hill Tower and Plaza would go a long way toward activating the western portion of Town Common as most of the development to date has been in the eastern portion.

Planner Morrison stated staff is recommending the City proceed with construction documents for the commemorative tower, plaza and landscaping to complete the Sycamore Hill Memorial, and also to construct a restroom facility, which is greatly needed. He stated that, along with the commemorative tower, there would be a series of interpretive walls, landscaping, interpretive signage and site furnishings. He pointed out that images shown thus far are schematic and allow room for tweaking.



Planner Morrison then discussed proposed costs as follows:

SHBC Commemorative Tower & Improvements		Town Common Improvement FY17 CIP Budget - \$985,882	
Estimated Construction Cost –SHBC Memorial	\$1,640,000	Rolled Over Contracts (RHI Contract & Fishing Pier)	\$134,219
General Contractor, General Conditions, & Bonds Fees @ 13%	\$260,000	Engineering and Design	\$216,900
Construction Contingency @ 5%	\$100,000	Radio Tower Removal	\$150,000
<b>Total Budget SHBC Tower</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>	Project Design Contingency 5% of Budget	\$42,583
*** Restroom Facilities	\$442,900	<b>Available Construction Budget.....</b>	<b>\$442,180</b>
General Contractor, General Conditions, & Bonds Fees @ 6%	\$26,570		
Construction Contingency @ 7%	\$30,530		
<b>Total Budget Restroom Facilities</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>		

\*\*\*Note: Funding for restroom facilities provided in the FY18 CIP Budget

Planner Morrison asked that the \$442,180 be set aside for funding the restroom facility.



Council Member Smiley stated every time there has been a charrette on the design of the tower, several people – including himself – have asked to see if this heroic-scaled tower design is the only option. The original presentation, which was offered by the community, was for something much more the size of the original tower, primarily brick and not something people could walk under with stained glass at the top. He asked if that design has ever been priced out.

Mr. Morrison stated he does not have the numbers with him, but they did price out that original design. A replica brick and mortar tower, built to scale, would cost substantially more. That was the rationale for looking at ways to commemorate the tower without replicating the exact design.

Council Member Smiley said this feels like a much grander concept than what was originally advanced and he thinks the cost reflects that.

Planner Morrison clarified that the \$1.6 million shown on the cost slide was for more than just the tower. It includes the exhibit, interpretive walls, paving, seating, lighting, etc. It is the full memorial package. The tower itself is around \$586,000.

Mayor Thomas asked about the type of construction and how many stalls are proposed in the restroom facility.

Planner Morrison said they are planning for six stalls in each. They prefer the restroom be stick built because they want to set an architectural standard in the park. They want the restroom to blend in with the tower.

City Manager Lipscomb asked Planner Morrison to elaborate on the stained glass part of the tower.

Planner Morrison stated the stained glass is actually not glass, but a resin material which not only reduces material costs, but reduces the impact of vandalism. The resin material is very durable.

Following additional discussion about features and costs, Council Member Smiley moved to authorize the City Manager to proceed with the RFQ process for construction documents related to the Sycamore Hill Memorial Baptist Church Memorial Tower, restroom facilities and parking improvements. Council Member Mercer seconded the motion, which passed by a vote of 4 to 1, with Council Member Connelly casting the dissenting vote.



## **PRESENTATION BY PITT COUNTY COUNCIL ON AGING**

Upon motion by Council Member Connelly and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council voted unanimously to move up the Presentation by the Pitt County Council on Aging to be the next item of discussion on the agenda.

James Hooker, who is a member of the Pitt County Council on Aging, introduced Executive Director Rich Zeck.

Mr. Zeck asked that the City Council consider providing limited bus service for the extra mile that would be needed to get more Greenville residents to the Pitt County Council on Aging and the various amenities available in that area. He cited the Farmer's Market as an example.

Public Works Director Kevin Mulligan stated they have looked into providing transit service in that area since none of their routes currently go that far. They have considered a shuttle option for two trips in the morning and two in the afternoon. Running Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, they are estimating \$135,000 in additional cost, with 50% of that being reimbursed by the Federal government.

Transit Manager Lamont Jackson suggested 9:30 and 10:30 am and 3:30 and 4:30 pm as service times. He estimated 100 people per day would use the service, but stated they had not considered the Farmer's Market, which would require Saturday service at additional cost.

Upon motion by Council Member Connelly and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council voted unanimously to direct staff to explore options for providing some type of transit service to Pitt County Council on Aging and the surrounding area.

## **2017 STATE LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVES** – (See within text for individual resolution nos.)

City Attorney Dave Holec stated the North Carolina General Assembly has reconvened and the City Council should discuss issues and local acts which it desires to pursue with Greenville's local legislative delegation during this Session. He then discussed a number of resolutions that have been drafted for the Council's consideration as follows:

- **PRESERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT OF MUNICIPAL REVENUE SOURCES** – (Resolution No. 005-17)  
Support efforts to preserve the existing revenue sources of cities and to enhance the revenue sources which cities have the authority to implement. Cities are reliant upon municipal revenue sources in order to provide services to their citizens. The available revenue sources for cities are limited. Any reduction of municipal revenue sources will



result in budget problems for cities. Cities would then be required to either reduce services provided to citizens or increase revenues from other sources. It is important that existing municipal revenue sources be preserved. An example which is extremely important to the City of Greenville is that the current formula for the distribution of sales tax should be retained. In recent sessions, there has been discussion of reform of the sales tax including alteration of the distribution formula which would not be beneficial to the City of Greenville by transferring money primarily to rural and suburban counties and cities. Sales tax is a significant revenue source for the City of Greenville. The sales tax should continue to be a reliable and growing source of revenue for cities. Additionally, the North Carolina League of Municipalities continues to work on legislation that would provide cities with additional locally controlled revenue options. An enhancement of revenue sources would assist the City of Greenville in providing services to its citizens.

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted 5 to 1 in favor of the motion to adopt the resolution in support of preservation and enhancement of municipal revenue sources. Council Member Connelly cast the dissenting vote.

- ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – (Resolution No. 006-17)  
Support legislation which promotes economic development. The existing economic development funds and programs have allowed cities to be competitive when seeking businesses and industries that grow jobs and the local economy. Existing programs include the Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) program (a state level discretionary program that provides grants to businesses that create new jobs and make a capital investment), the Building Reuse Grant (a program that provides grants to local governments for the renovation of vacant buildings and job creation), the OneNC program (a program that allows the Governor to respond quickly to competitive job creation projects), and the Workforce Development program (a program that allows community colleges to train local citizens to fill job vacancies and provide a skilled workforce for an incoming or expanding company). The continuation of state historic tax credits facilitates development. For all of these, legislation which provides sufficient funding is necessary. Additionally, legislation which encourages a regional development approach that benefits eastern North Carolina will also benefit Greenville.

Upon motion by Council Member Connelly and second by Council Member Godley, the City Council voted unanimously in favor of the motion to adopt the resolution supporting the promotion of economic development.

- HATE CRIME LAW – (Resolution No. 007-17)  
Seek legislation which will establish a hate crime as a felony and broaden the definition to include additional types of bias. North General Statute 14-401.14 establishes ethnic



intimidation as a criminal offense punishable as a misdemeanor when a person assaults another person or damages or defaces the property of another person because of race, color, religion, nationality or country of origin. North Carolina General Statute 14-4 provides for the enhancement of the punishment of a misdemeanor if it is committed because of the victim's race, color, religion, nationality or country of origin. An update of the current North Carolina law to reinforce the seriousness of hate crimes is sought. This would include updating the language from ethnic intimidation to hate crime, making a violation a felony instead of a misdemeanor, providing for the potential of a civil penalty and broadening the definition of the types of bias which would establish a violation.

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Godley, the City Council voted unanimously in favor of the motion to adopt the resolution supporting the establishment of a hate crime law.

- **BUILDING CODE MUST BE UPDATED IN 2017** – (Resolution No. 008-17)  
Seek legislation to require the North Carolina Building Code Council to revise the North Carolina State Building Code in 2017. The Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) is a private organization which rates county and municipal building inspection programs on a scale of 1 to 10 with 1 being the best rating and 10 being the worst. ISO ratings are used by homeowners' insurance companies as an advisory insurance underwriting and rating tool. The ISO rating for the City of Greenville is being downgraded from a 4 to a 9, which may result in higher insurance premiums for new construction projects. The ISO rating for Pitt County has also been downgraded to a 9, and it is expected that other jurisdictions in North Carolina will also experience downgraded ISO ratings as surveys for their jurisdictions are completed. The downgraded rating is based primarily upon the North Carolina State Building Code not expected to be updated every 5 years. The last Building Code update was in 2012, and the next update is scheduled for 2018. In order to maintain a more favorable ISO rating, the Building Code must be updated in 2017. The North Carolina State Building Code Council is in compliance with the review cycle of six years which was established by Session Law 2013-118 that amended the previous 3-year cycle stated in North Carolina General Statute 143-138(d). Legislation will be required in order to mandate the earlier update.

Upon motion by Council Member Connelly and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council voted unanimously in favor of the motion to adopt the resolution seeking enactment of legislation to require the revision of the NC State Building Code.

- **PARKS AND RECREATION TRUST FUND** – (Resolution No. 009-17)  
Seek an additional \$10 million in recurring funding for the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund. An additional \$10 million in recurring funding will keep the Trust Fund at the same level of funding it received in FY 2016-17 (\$10 million of nonrecurring funding



was allocated). The Parks and Recreation Trust Fund provides funding for land acquisition and development of municipal recreation facilities. The City of Greenville has benefited from this Trust Fund in the Drew Steele Center and the Aquatics and Fitness Center. The provision of recurring funding will maintain and preserve the significant benefits of this Trust Fund.

Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and second by Council Member Smiley, the City Council voted unanimously in favor of the motion to adopt the resolution supporting recurring funding for the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund.

**ADOPTION OF THE 2017 CITY OF GREENVILLE FEDERAL AGENDA**

Assistant City Manager Merrill Flood stated representatives of the Ferguson Group were in Greenville November 30-December 1, 2016 to talk with Council Members and City staff about what items Greenville wants them to pursue in the way of funding, legislative initiatives and/or programs at the Federal level. The City has had a longstanding contract with the Ferguson Group and what was most notably accomplished this year was \$500,000 towards a COPS Grant and designation of 264 as a future interstate.

Assistant City Manager Flood then reviewed highlights from the Draft City of Greenville 2017 Federal Agenda as follows:

PROJECT/ISSUE	ACTION ITEM
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
<b>Police Department</b>	<p>Pursue assistance for technology needs and specialized personnel for community policing.</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DOJ’s Edward Byrne JAG (formula and competitive grant).</li> <li>• DOJ’s Smart Policing Initiative to address gun violence (gunshot detection and predictive policing).</li> <li>• NIJ’s Paul Coverdell Grant for a latent print examiner to reduce backlog of weapons</li> </ul>





	<p>processing, and digital scanner to efficiently processing crime scenes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COPS Hiring to expand the Neighborhood Police Officer Program.</li> <li>• BJA's Training and Technical Assistance to provide de-escalation training to police officers.</li> <li>• Firehouse Subs for small equipment grants (applications due quarterly).</li> </ul> <p><b>In 2016, Greenville PD received a \$500,000 COPS Hiring Grant to hire four officers. Secured Congressional support letters from Reps. Butterfield and Jones &amp; Sens. Burr and Tillis.</b></p>
<p><b>Fire-Rescue Department</b></p>	<p>Pursue assistance for various equipment needs.</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FEMA's Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program for rescue pumper truck (check Piers pumper truck eligibility).</li> <li>• Firehouse Subs for smoke alarms (applications due quarterly).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Hate Crimes</b></p>	<p>Monitor and report on relevant legislation.</p>
<p><b>COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b></p>	
<p><b>West Greenville Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area</b></p>	<p>Support efforts to advance the West Greenville Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area.</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HUD's Office of Healthy Homes and Lead Hazard Control for lead-based paint abatement and education.</li> <li>• HUD CDBG and HOME Programs.</li> <li>• DOT's Safe Routes to School Program (through</li> </ul>



	<p>NCDOT) for sidewalks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Private/foundation grant opportunities.</li> </ul>
<b>Industrial/Office Park Development</b>	<p>Explore funding opportunities to fund infrastructure and (or property purchase) to develop an Industrial/Office Park.</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economic Development Administration’s Economic Adjustment Assistance Program/Public Works Program</li> </ul>
<b>Antenna Replacement</b>	<p>Support efforts to relocate the radio antenna in Town Common Park that services minority-owned and operated local radio station, WOW.</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small Business Administration’s 8(a) Business Development Program</li> <li>• Corporation for Public Broadcasting</li> <li>• Federal Communications Commission</li> </ul>
<b>LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT</b>	
<b>Workforce Development Initiative</b>	<p>Greenville is working with Pharma / Life Sciences and Pitt Community College. The City also wants to expand to medical patenting.</p> <p>Explore funding options with U.S. Departments of Labor and Health and Human Services.</p>
<b>Small Business Development</b>	<p>The City will continue to fund upstarts with seed money using HUD CDBG funds, but would like to expand its offerings to both retail (current focus) and restaurants.</p> <p>Explore funding options with the Small Business Administration.</p>



ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT	
<b>Tar River Legacy Plan</b>	<p>Work with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to identify funding opportunities to address various aspects of the Plan, including bulk head replacement, stream restoration, living shoreline, and dredging.</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corps of Engineers Sections 107, 204, 206</li> </ul>
<b>Watershed Master Plan</b>	<p>Identify funding opportunities for implementation of the Greenville Watershed Master Plan.</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corps of Engineers Section 205</li> <li>• WIFIA</li> </ul>
<b>Town Creek Culvert</b>	<p>Support efforts to change the existing \$13M State Revolving Loan Fund's 0% interest loan to one with negative interest or principal forgiveness.</p>
<b>Flood-Prone Properties</b>	<p>Secure federal assistance to acquire properties subject to recurring flooding (repetitive loss properties).</p> <p><b>Potential funding opportunities:</b></p> <p>FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Program, Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program, and Flood Mitigation Assistance Program.</p>
TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE	
<b>Pitt - Greenville Airport</b>	<p>Support efforts to expand flight options at Pitt-Greenville Airport.</p>
<b>Pedestrian Bridge</b>	<p>Explore funding opportunities to construct a pedestrian</p>



	bridge from Town Common Park to the River Park North Boardwalk.
<b>RECREATION AND PARKS</b>	
<b>Historic Drill Tower Preservation Project (in Dream Park)</b>	Explore funding opportunities for tower preservation project.
<b>Public Art Projects</b>	Working with the local arts council, support efforts to secure assistance for public arts projects.  <b>Potential funding opportunities:</b>  National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) Our Town and Art Works Grant Programs.
<b>STE(A)M Initiatives at Youth Facilities</b>	Monitor funding opportunities within the U.S. Department of Education and NEA.
<b>Conservation Initiatives</b>	Support efforts to reintroduce the following legislation in the 115 <sup>th</sup> Congress:  <b><i>No Child Left Inside (H.R. 882/S. 492)</i></b> , which would amend “No Child Left Behind” to strengthen and expand environmental education in classrooms by providing funds to encourage partnerships between school districts and parks, as well as with other community-based organizations  <b><i>Healthy Kids Outdoors Act (H.R. 2014/S.1078)</i></b> , which would provide funding to states for development of comprehensive strategies to expand environmental education through the school system and finding other means of getting kids and families more physically active in the outdoors.
<b>Health and Wellness</b>	Support reauthorization of the <b><i>Child Nutrition Act</i></b> , which funds the USDA’s Summer Food Service Program and the



	<p>Child and Adult Care Food Program; the current program expired September 30, 2015.</p> <p>Support reintroduction of the <i>Personal Health Investment Today Act (H.R.1218/S.2218)</i>, which would expand the IRS definition of medical expenditures to include physical activity as preventative medicine, and allow individuals to use the pre-tax dollars in Flexible Spending Accounts and Health Savings Accounts on expenditures such as gym memberships, sports league fees, exercise classes, and other physical activities.</p>
<p><b>Social Equity</b></p>	<p>Support reintroduction of the <i>Community Parks Revitalization Act (H.R.201)</i>, which would provide matching federal grants for park and recreation infrastructure in metropolitan areas. The bill would authorize HUD to provide funding to local park and recreation agencies, through three grant programs: <i>Rehabilitation and Construction</i>, the <i>Innovation and Recreation Program</i> and the <i>Recovery Action Program</i>. The bill also includes innovative financing for park infrastructure (“PIFIA”).</p>
<p><b>OTHER PRIORITIES</b></p>	
<p><b>Federal Disaster Funding</b></p>	<p>Support efforts to access federal disaster funding related to Hurricane Matthew; programs funded in the FY 2017 Continuing Resolution include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USDA’s Emergency Watershed and Emergency Conservation Programs</li> <li>• Corps of Engineers’ Construction and Operations and Maintenance</li> <li>• DOT’s Emergency Relief Highways</li> <li>• HUD’s CDBG</li> </ul>
<p><b>Financing</b></p>	<p>Support preservation of tax-exempt municipal bonds in comprehensive tax reform and support the marketability of municipal bonds.</p>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support reintroduction H.R. 2209/S. 3404, which would classify municipal securities as high quality liquid assets.</li> </ul>
<b>Online Sales Tax Legislation</b>	Support passage of legislation that would grant state and local governments the authority to collect taxes on Internet and mail-order sales.
<b>FY 2018 Budget and Appropriations</b>	<p>Support full funding for the federal programs included on the City's Federal Agenda, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HUD CDBG Program</li> <li>• HUD HOME Investment Partnership Program</li> <li>• DOJ Byrne Justice Assistance Grants</li> <li>• DOJ COPS Hiring</li> <li>• FEMA Grants</li> <li>• Land and Water Conservation Fund – Stateside Assistance Program</li> <li>• HHS Prevention and Public Health Grants (incl. CDC Arthritis Program)</li> </ul>
<b>Grants</b>	Pursue relevant federal, state and foundation grant opportunities and secure congressional support for same.

Mayor Thomas cited deterioration of taxiways at the Airport as a significant priority. Hurricane Matthew and its subsequent flooding has greatly accelerated the need for improvements as this has become a 7-digit issue and he is not sure the Airport got a good response from FEMA. Doing nothing could damage the marketability of the Airport.

Upon motion by Council Mercer and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council voted unanimously to add taxiways at Pitt-Greenville Airport to the Federal Agenda.

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted unanimously to approve the Federal Agenda with the addition of the Airport item.



### **CLARIFICATION ON POLICY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT**

City Attorney Dave Holec stated there is a difference between what the City's policy says and what actual practice has been with regard to public comment. State law requires that there be at least one period per month for public comment at a regular meeting of the City Council. Greenville's current policy states there will be a public comment period for each regular City Council meeting and that there will be a public comment period with there is a joint meeting between the City Council and the Greenville Utilities Commission. In practice, that has been done, but there has also been a public comment period on the agenda for special meetings. Policy needs to be aligned with practice; therefore, City Attorney Holec stated he has drafted a proposed amendment to the policy to state there will be a public comment period at special meetings of the City Council. What that will mean is that the only meetings where there would not be a public comment period would be emergency meetings, which are extremely rare.

Upon motion by Council Member Mercer and second by Council Member Godley, the City Council voted unanimously to amend the policy as presented by the City Attorney.

### **ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY FOR A PARK ON STANTONSBURG ROAD NEAR WESTPOINTE SUBDIVISION**

There was no presentation or discussion for this item.

Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase of property on Stantonburg Road near Westpointe Subdivision for the amount of \$225,000 to be used for a City park.

### **PRESENTATION ON 2016 CITIZENS SURVEY RESULTS**

Public Information Officer/Communications Manager Brock Letchworth stated the Citizens Survey began last October and wrapped up in December. The purpose of the survey was for the City Council to get feedback from citizens related to the level and quality of City services. It also provides insight on desired future projects and priorities. The survey was conducted by the ETC Institute, who also conducted the 2013 survey. It was administered by mail, phone and internet to maximize the level of response and structured to ensure the demographics surveyed are representative of the City's population. The goal was to obtain 800 responses, and there were 871 responses received. The demographics were on target with goals and in line with the City's population. Responses came from all areas of the City

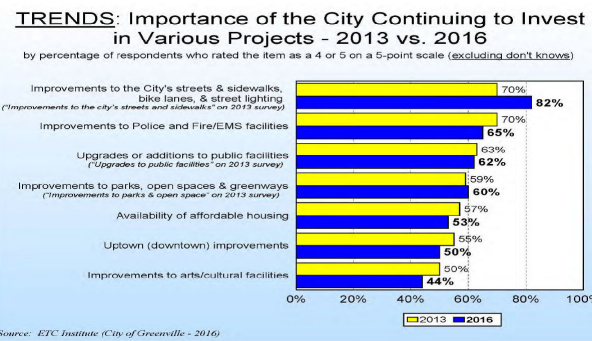
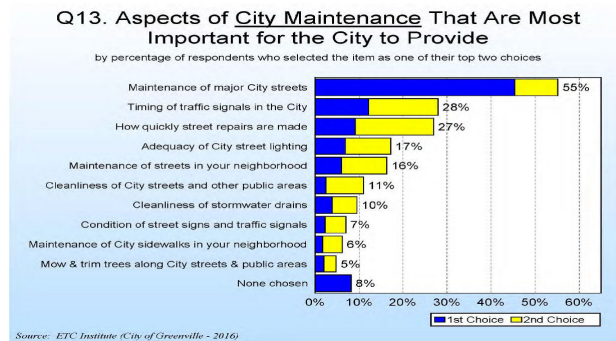
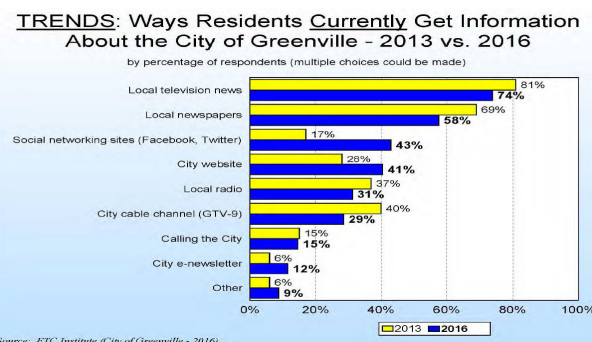
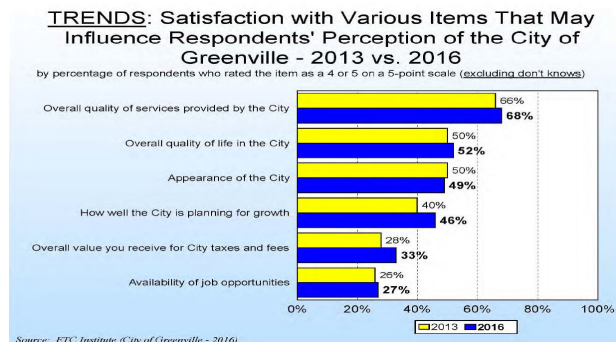
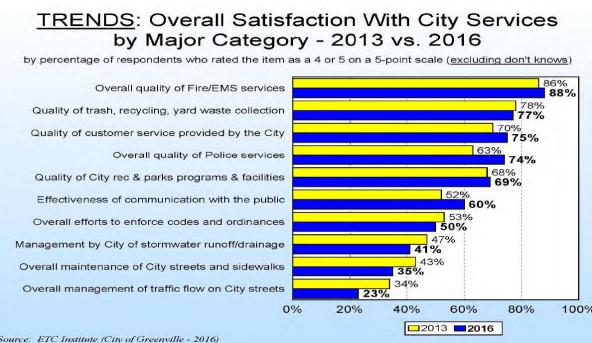
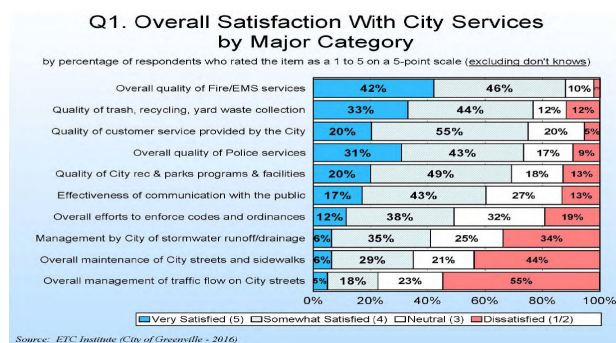
PIO Letchworth stated the 2016 survey report contains:

- Summary of major findings
- Charts and graphs showing results of each survey question



- Importance-satisfaction analysis
- Benchmarking analysis
- GIS maps
- Cross-tabular data showing a breakdown of survey results for various demographic questions
- Tabular data showing the results for each question on the survey

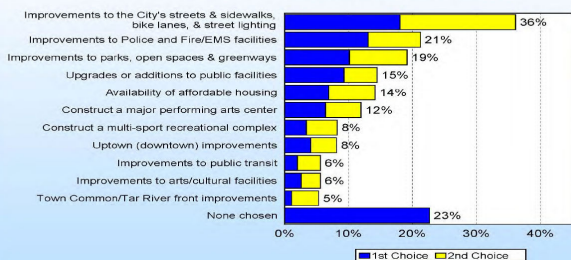
PIO Letchworth concluded his report with explanation and discussion of the following data from the survey:





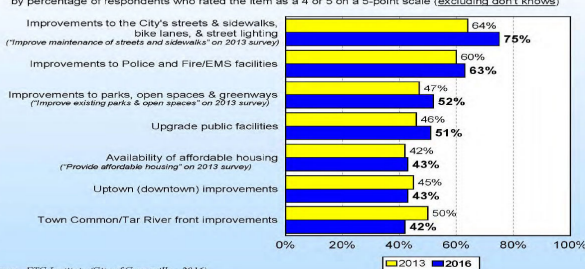


**Q21. City Improvement Projects That Respondents Are Most Willing to Pay an Increase in Taxes to Support**  
by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top two choices



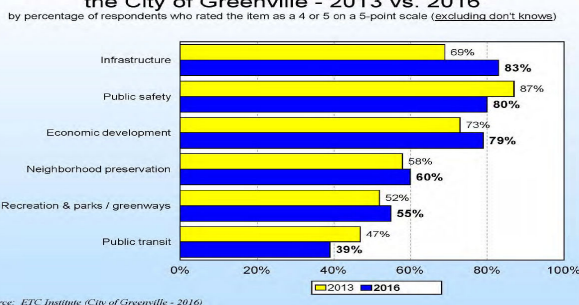
Source: ETC Institute (City of Greenville - 2016)

**TRENDS: Willingness to Support a Bond Referendum or Additional Funding for Various Reasons**  
2013 vs. 2016



Source: ETC Institute (City of Greenville - 2016)

**TRENDS: Importance of Various Focus Areas for the City of Greenville - 2013 vs. 2016**



Source: ETC Institute (City of Greenville - 2016)

No action was taken on this item.

**DISCUSSION OF US 264 CITY ENTRANCE GATEWAY SIGNAGE**

Mayor Thomas stated this was talked about with Governor McCrory and his staff, and with John Rouse, Regional District Engineer with NC Department of Transportation (DOT). There has been interest from DOT to allow the City to extend its branding as the City continues to walk its way out. There is some nice signage on Allen Road. Mayor Thomas said he would like a vote of support from the City Council to direct staff to talk with NC-DOT about extension of City branding where the Martin Luther King, Jr. Highway connects with the Southwest Bypass. He feels this will help add to a sense of place and purpose, and he has already spoken to Andrew Schmidt with the Convention and Visitors Bureau, who has indicated they may be willing to participate in this.

Upon motion by Council Member Mercer and second by Council Member Godley, the City Council voted unanimously to direct staff to talk with NC-DOT about extension of City branding where the Martin Luther King, Jr. Highway connects with the Southwest Bypass.

**(ADDED) PERSONNEL MATTER**

City Manager Barbara Lipscomb read a letter addressed to the Mayor and City Council advising them of her plans to retire effective September 1, 2017, with her last day of employment being August 31, 2017. She will resign as City Manager effective upon the



effective date of the appointment of a new City Manager and will, at that time, accept the position of Special Projects Manager.

City Attorney Dave Holec stated in order to implement the transition period as proposed, there must be an amendment to the City Manager's Employment Agreement. Per the first paragraph of Ms. Lipscomb's retirement letter, the agreement must be amended to indicate that she will be under direction of the City Manager and not the City Council when she becomes the Special Projects Manager.

City Attorney Holec stated a proposal has been solicited from Slavin Management Consultants, who did the last City Manager search. They will provide all necessary services for conducting the search, which normally takes 60-90+ days to complete, for \$14,915 and reimbursement of expenses, not to exceed half of the fee amount. Staff's recommendation would be to accept City Manager Lipscomb's retirement with the City as of August 31<sup>st</sup>, her resignation from the City Manager position and acceptance of the Special Projects Manager position upon employment of a new City Manager, amend her employment contract and approve a contract with Slavin Management Consultants.

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted unanimously to (1) accept the retirement of City Manager Barbara Lipscomb from her employment with the City as of August 31, 2017, and her resignation from employment from the position of City Manager effective upon the effective date of the appointment of another person to the position of City Manager, (2) approve an amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement with Ms. Lipscomb to address (a) her retirement from employment with the City on August 31, 2017, (b) her resignation as City Manager effective upon the effective date of another person being appointed to the position of City Manager and (c) her employment after said date until August 31, 2017 in the position of Special Projects Manager and (3) approve the agreement with Slavin Management Consultants to conduct an executive search for the next City Manager for a professional fee of \$14,915 and reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$7,457.50.

---

**CITY MANAGER'S REPORT**

---

City Manager Lipscomb reminded those present of the City Council Planning Retreat to be held in the Gallery on January 27-28, 2017.

---

**COMMENTS FROM THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL**

---

The Mayor and City Council made comments about past and future events.



---

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

Council Member Mercer moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Council Member Smiley. There being no further discussion, the motion passed by unanimous vote and Mayor Thomas adjourned the meeting at 11:54 pm.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol L. Barwick". The signature is written in a cursive style and is set against a light blue rectangular background.

Carol L. Barwick, CMC  
City Clerk

PROPOSED MINUTES  
MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
THURSDAY, JUNE 8, 2017



A regular meeting of the Greenville City Council was held on Thursday, June 8, 2017 in the Council Chambers, located on the third floor at City Hall, with Mayor Allen M. Thomas presiding. Mayor Thomas called the meeting to order at 6:00 pm. Mayor Pro-Tem Smith gave the invocation, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

Those Present:

Mayor Allen M. Thomas, Mayor Pro-Tem Kandie Smith, Council Member Rose H. Glover, Council Member McLean Godley, Council Member Rick Smiley, Council Member P. J. Connelly and Council Member Calvin Mercer

Those Absent:

None

Also Present:

City Manager Barbara Lipscomb, City Attorney David A. Holec, City Clerk Carol L. Barwick and Deputy City Clerk Polly W. Jones

---

**APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

---

City Manager Lipscomb reminded the City Council of three items continued from Monday's City Council meeting and another item which was added to tonight's agenda at Monday's meeting. She further noted the Recycling Update has been removed from the agenda as a separate item and will, instead, be combined with the recognition of the Recycling Art Contest Winners. She also requested that a Closed Session on Personnel be added.

Upon motion by Council Member Mercer and second by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith, the City Council voted unanimously to approve the agenda with noted changes and additions.

---

**PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

---

Mayor Thomas opened the public comment period at 6:05 pm, explaining procedures which should be followed by all speakers.



Linda Maiser - 303 New Beech Lane - Greenville

Ms. Maiser presented the City Council with a petition as a reminder that animal advocates in the community had presented the City Council with a list of requests in May 2016. She asked that the City Council consider 5 steps: make the Animal Holding Facility more accessible to the public, rescuers, and animal doctors; give citizens access to the data matrix; end the feeding ban; develop a strategic plan using public input; and hold a public forum about these issues before November 1, 2017.

Samantha Tyson – 215 Hardee Road – Greenville

Ms. Tyson, a staff member at the Greenville Animal Holding Facility, spoke in support of the animal advocates. She stated that there needs to be better coordination to make the general public aware of the facility, which is run by volunteers. She requested that a meeting be scheduled with Greenville Animal Services to find ways to coordinate and maximize efficiency.

Brian Ceccarelli – 4605 Woodmill Run – Apex

Mr. Ceccarelli stated he is here to talk to the City Council one more time about red light cameras, noting that he was here previously about a year ago. He said he knows Greenville is planning to go through with this program. He is a licensed professional engineer in the State of North Carolina, with an undergraduate degree in physics. He is here not just for himself, but representing a number of colleagues, including engineers, physicists and lawyers. He suggested the City's Attorney is probably getting nervous about this time. There are a number of people here, and he was talking to one of them – Teresa. Many of these people believe that red light cameras are a good thing because they see people blowing through red lights and it scares them. The problem is that red light cameras exploit a systematic defect in the traffic engineering of the yellow light. The yellow light is literally one-half the time it takes your cars to stop. It forces everyone to run the red light. The Town of Cary ticketed its entire population. Wilmington ticketed twice its population. Fayetteville is on the way to ticketing its entire population. It's not because drivers want to run red lights. It is because of a systematic defect in the engineering guideline that the Department of Transportation uses. He asked if he could have 20 minutes sometime because now and the time the program is implemented so that he and his colleagues can get together with the City Council to explain the issue. He said he has explained this to the Chief of Police in Knightdale, and their Town Attorney got it in 20 minutes and cancelled their program. The Town of Cary took him to task and he filed a class action lawsuit. They took down their cameras. He said he wants to save Greenville a lot of grief. He wants to save himself a lot of grief. He wants to save the citizens of Greenville a lot of grief. He offered his services.

Holly Garriot - 2415 Umstead Avenue - Greenville

Ms. Garriot stated the importance of making a large impact with the DFI Imperial Tobacco Warehouse project. She asked that the City consider programs that will attract and retain



artists to the area. Ms. Garriot spoke about the Arts Council's efforts in establishing an Arts District and suggested investing in community art projects.

There being no one else present who wished to address the City Council, Mayor Thomas closed the public comment period at 6:17 pm.

---

### SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

---

### **RECYCLING UPDATE AND ART CONTEST WINNERS**

Recycling Coordinator Cheryl Tafoya stated that the City's backyard recycling program began in 1991 with a pilot program serving four areas of the City. By 1993, the program expanded city-wide. Distribution of curbside recycling carts began in 2013 and was completed in 2017, which allowed for the transition of backyard service to a more efficient curbside program. The City began a multi-family program several years ago, with each apartment complex having a recycling center.

Recycling Coordinator Tafoya reviewed a number of special events the Recycling Division has sponsored, or participated in, such as America Recycles Day, the Unnatural Resources Fair, Composting Workshops, an Electronics Recycling Day and a Shred Event (shredded paper recycling). Within City offices, there are recycling programs for vehicle tires, scrap metal, printer cartridges and compact fluorescent light bulbs, and staff is encouraged to purchase recycled products or those containing recycled material.

The City offers recycling at Five Points Plaza and has three drop-off points within the City - across from JH Rose High School, in the S. Pitt Street parking lot and at the Public Works Facility, 1500 Beatty Street.

Recyclables collected by the City is transported to Eastern Carolina Vocational Center (ECVC) and they give us a receipt for the tonnage. Participation has steadily increased over the years and totaled over 4,000 tons in 2016. Each ton of recycling saves \$33.16, so City residents saved \$136,638 in tipping fees in 2016.

Recycling Coordinator Tafoya discussed the types of items which can and cannot be recycled in Greenville:



<h3>Items to Recycle</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food and Beverage containers</li> <li>• Mixed Paper: catalogs, junk mail, newspapers, magazines,</li> <li>• Aluminum/tin &amp; aerosol cans</li> <li>• Food boxes and flattened cardboard boxes</li> <li>• Glass Bottles &amp; jars</li> <li>• Plastic Containers</li> <li>• Plastic Bottles</li> <li>• Electronics/ White Goods</li> </ul> <p><i>Find yourself in good company</i></p>	<h3>Do Not Recycle</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NO Plastic Bags</li> <li>• NO Styrofoam</li> <li>• NO Ceramic or glassware</li> <li>• NO Plastic food trays &amp; cups</li> <li>• NO Pots and pans</li> <li>• NO Water hoses</li> <li>• NO Window glass</li> <li>• PLEASE DO NOT BAG YOUR RECYCLABLES!</li> </ul> <p><i>Find yourself in good company</i></p>
--	--

Recycling Coordinator Tafoya briefly discussed the annual recycling art contest, which began in 2015, showcasing the work of previous contest winners.

<h3>Recycling is Fun</h3> <p><b>1st Annual Recycling Art Contest Winners – 2015</b></p>	<h3>Recycling is Fun</h3> <p><b>2nd Annual Recycling Art Contest Winners - 2016</b></p>
---	---

City Manager Barbara Lipscomb and Public Works Director Kevin Mulligan then introduced and recognized Recycling Art Contest winners, whose work is screened onto the backs of the City’s recycling trucks. This year’s winners include Ty’lasjah Richardson from CM Eppes Middle School, Kabe Copeland, Jr. from EB Aycock Middle School, Dayanara Pena-Perez from South Greenville Elementary and Hazel Hughes from Wahl Coates Elementary.

### Recycling is Fun

**3rd Annual Recycling Art Contest – 2017 Winners**



### **LIFE-SAVING ACTIONS OF PUBLIC WORKS EMPLOYEES**

City Manager Lipscomb stated the Public Works Department had an emergency recently and felt the response warranted a special presentation.

Public Works Director Kevin Mulligan explained that this past October 13<sup>th</sup>, which was his birthday, Harold Barnes was driving a garbage truck that began to have mechanical difficulties. He returned to Public Works to turn in the truck and was in the restroom washing his face when he suffered a severe heart attack. Willie McLawhorn, Vada Flowers and Lamont Jackson were also in the restroom at that time. Mr. Flowers and Freddie Edwards, who was unable to be here tonight, coordinated a 911 call while Mr. Jackson propped up Mr. Barnes' head and Mr. McLawhorn began CPR. Mr. McLawhorn continued CPR for the next 11 minutes until staff from Greenville Fire and Rescue (GFR) arrived. The GFR staff does an amazing job.

Mr. Barnes expressed his thanks to God and to everyone who helped to ensure that he is still here. He thanked the Sanitation Division for the way they supported his wife following his heart attack and during his recovery.

City Manager Lipscomb stated one of the City's safety initiatives is to have CPR training available to all employees and she thanked those involved in this event for taking advantage of that training.

### **GRADUATES OF 2016-2017 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE - BRYANT BEDDARD, LEAH FUTRELL, AND DON OCTIGAN**

City Manager Lipscomb recognized Human Resources Director Leah Futrell, Fire Marshall Bryant Beddard and Recreation Superintendent Don Octigan and presented them with their graduation certificates from the 2016-2017 Chamber of Commerce Leadership Institute. The Leadership Institute is a program that runs for approximately eight months and provides participants with the opportunity to learn about issues facing the local community, enhances leadership skills, establishes a professional leadership network and allows them to become involved in leadership roles throughout the City and County.

### **MICHAEL DAIL, GRADUATE OF UNC SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENT'S MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION COURSE**

City Manager Lipscomb next recognized Lead Planner Michael Dail for having recently completed the UNC School of Government's Municipal Administration course, noting that this curriculum addresses the administrative requirements of North Carolina's City and County Government and teaches students how specific City and County services are organized and provided. Students learn to appreciate the interrelationships between different departments and how specific laws, programs and functions contribute to achieve the overall mission of the local government unit.





**OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT IN POPULAR ANNUAL FINANCING REPORTING AWARD FROM THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION**

City Manager Lipscomb recognized Assistant City Manager Michael Cowin and Budget Analyst Shelley Leach on earning the Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financing Reporting Award on their first submission.

---

**APPOINTMENTS**

---

**APPOINTMENT TO THE MID-EAST COMMISSION**

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Glover, the City Council voted unanimously to appoint Community Development Director Ben Griffith as a regular member of the Mid-East Commission effective immediately and expiring December 31, 2017.

**APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

Board of Adjustment

Council Member Mercer made a motion to appoint Ann Bellis to a first three-year term that will expire June 2020 in replacement of Nathan Frank, who was no longer eligible to serve. Mayor Pro-Tem Smith seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

With the appointment of Ann Bellis, the Order of Elevations procedure was enacted as outlined in the City's Board & Commission Policy. Rodney Bullock was elevated to the Alternate 2 seat, Michael Glenn was elevated to the Alternate 1 seat, and Richard Winkler was elevated to a regular member.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and Council Member Smiley continued all remaining appointments.

Community Appearance Commission

Council Member Godley made a motion to:

- Reappoint Kellie Gonzalez to a first three-year term that will expire July 2020.
- Reappoint Jonathan Taft to a first three-year term that will expire July 2020.

Council Member Connelly seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

Council Member Godley continued all remaining appointments.



#### Environmental Advisory Commission

Council Member Godley continued the appointments for all vacant seats and directed Attorney Holec to present the City Council with a history of the slotted positions on the Environmental Advisory Commission at the next meeting.

#### Greenville Utilities Commission

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith made a motion to continue with the automatic reappointment of Toya Jacobs for a second three-year term that will expire May 2020. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

#### Historic Preservation Commission

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith made a motion to appoint Christopher Nunnally to a finished an unexpired term that will expire January 2019 in replacement of Shelva Davis, who had resigned. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith continued all remaining appointments.

#### Housing Authority

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith made a motion to reappoint Don Cavellini to a second five-year term that will expire May 2022. Council Member Mercer seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

#### Human Relations Council

Council Member Glover continued all appointments.

#### Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority

Council Member Glover made a motion to reappoint Dede Carney to a second three-year term that will expire July 2020. Council Member Mercer seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

Council Member Glover continued all remaining appointments.

#### Planning & Zoning Commission

Council Member Smiley made a motion to reappoint Arthur "Hap" Maxwell to first three-year term that will expire June 2020. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

#### Police Community Relations Committee

Council Member Connelly appointed Carol Ann Bass to the District 5 seat to fill an unexpired term that will expire October 2017 in replacement of Timothy Webster, who had resigned.



### Recreation & Parks Commission

Council Member Glover continued all remaining appointment of Darin White's seat.

### Youth Council

Council Member Mercer made a motion to:

- Appoint Caroline Webb to fill an unexpired term that will expire September 2017
- Appoint Cassidy Green to fill an unexpired term that will expire September 2017

Council Member Smiley seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

Council Member Mercer continued all remaining appointments.

---

### NEW BUSINESS

---

### PUBLIC HEARINGS

#### **ORDINANCE REQUESTED BY RT DEVELOPMENT, INCORPORATED TO REZONE 24.035 ACRES LOCATED WEST OF FROG LEVEL ROAD AND ADJACENT TO TABERNA SUBDIVISION FROM RA20 (RESIDENTIAL-AGRICULTURAL) TO R9S (RESIDENTIAL-SINGLE-FAMILY [MEDIUM DENSITY])** – (Ordinance No. 17-039)

Planner Chantae Gooby stated RT Development, Incorporated has requested to rezone 24.035 acres located west of Frog Level Road and adjacent to Taberna Subdivision from RA20 (Residential-Agricultural) to R9S (Residential-Single-Family [Medium Density]).

According to Ms. Gooby, the Future Land Use Plan Map recommends traditional neighborhood, medium-high density (TNMH) at the northwestern corner of the intersection of Davenport Farm Road and Frog Level Road, transitioning to residential, low-medium density (LMDR) to the north and west.

Since this property is included in the approved preliminary plat for Barrington Fields and staff does not anticipate a change in use, a traffic volume report was not generated.

In 1998, the property was incorporated into the City's extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) and was zoned to its current zoning. This rezoning is included in the approved preliminary plat for Barrington Fields Subdivision (single-family) in 2004; however, Phase II of the subdivision is no longer vested and will require that portion of the subdivision to go through the preliminary plat process again. Water and Sanitary Sewer are available. There are no known historical conditions/constraints on this property, nor are there any known environmental conditions/constraints.

Surrounding land uses and zoning are as follows:



North: RA20 - Farmland  
South: R9S – Taberna Subdivision  
East: RA20 – Colony Woods and Forest Pines Subdivision and scattered rural residential sites  
West: RR (Pitt County Zoning) - Vacant

Ms. Gooby stated that, in staff's opinion, the request is in compliance with Horizons 2026: Greenville's Community Plan, the Future Land Use Plan and Character Map. "In compliance with the comprehensive plan" should be construed as meaning the requested zoning is (i) either specifically recommended in the text of the Horizons Plan (or addendum to the plan) or is predominantly or completely surrounded by the same or compatible and desirable zoning and (ii) promotes the desired urban form. The requested district is considered desirable and in the public interest, and staff recommends approval of the requested rezoning.

Ms. Gooby stated the Planning and Zoning Commission voted to recommend approval of the request at its May 16, 2017 meeting.

Mayor Thomas declared the public hearing for the proposed rezoning open at 6:59 pm and invited anyone wishing to speak in favor to come forward.

Mike Baldwin – No Address Given

Mr. Baldwin, speaking on behalf of the applicant, briefly discussed the history of the subject property and explained that the primary reason for the requested change in zoning was the associated change in required setbacks from 30 feet to 25 feet. No changes in lot size or restrictive covenants are planned. He requested the Council's favorable approval and offered to answer any questions the Council might have.

Council Member Connelly asked if this was essentially Phase II of the subdivision. He asked if some of the lots were unbuildable with the RA20 zoning.

Mr. Baldwin stated it is Phase II and some scattered lots in Phase I. Mr. Baldwin stated the lots are not unbuildable with RA20 zoning, but some of them are challenged, particularly corner lots which must meet the setback on two sides.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith asked for clarification on the differences between RA20 and R9S.

Planner Gooby stated there are essentially two differences – lot size and public street setback requirements. Minimum lot size with RA20 is 10,000 square feet and with R9S, it is 9,000 square feet. For RA20, the required setback is 30 feet, and for R9S, it is 25 feet.

Hearing no one else wishing to speak in favor, Mayor Thomas invited comment in opposition. Hearing none, Mayor Thomas closed the public hearing at 7:10 pm.



Council Member Smiley moved to adopt the ordinance to rezone 0.25 acres (11,007 sq. ft.) located at the northeastern corner of the intersection of East 5<sup>th</sup> Street and S. Summit Street from R6S (Residential Single-Family [Medium Density]) to OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-Family]). Council Member Mercer seconded the motion. Council Members Glover, Smiley and Mercer voted in favor of the motion. Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and Council Members Godley and Connelly voted in opposition. Mayor Thomas broke the tie, voting in favor of the motion, which passed 4 to 3.

**SECOND PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE 2017-18 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN FOR CDBG AND HOME FUNDS**

Housing Administrator Amy Lowe stated the first required public hearing for the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan for CDBG and HOME funds was held on January 12, 2017. CDBG and HOME funds have a plethora of restrictions and requirements on their use. All CDBG funds must meet one of three national objectives:

- Benefit Low/Moderate Income Persons (70% must be spent in this category)
- Prevent or Eliminate Slums and Blight
- Urgent Need (disaster and/or immediate threat)

Only certain types of activities are eligible for use of HOME funds:

- Homeowner Rehabilitation
- Homebuyer Assistance (Acquisition, Rehabilitation or Construction)
- Rental Housing (Acquisition, Rehabilitation or Construction)
- Tenant Based Rental Assistance

Administrator Lowe estimated the City would receive funds totaling \$1,123,343 for 2017-2018; \$796,296 in CDBG funding and \$327,047 in HOME funds. She stressed there were estimates only because the allocation from HUD has not yet been received. The following is a breakdown of the proposed use of funding, and is subject to adjustment based on actual funding:

**CDBG/HOME Funding Chart**

Activity	HOME	CDBG
Administration	32,700	151,000
Rehabilitation/UR/Housing	0	352,496
Public Facilities	0	155,000
Public Services	0	100,000
Clearance/Demolition	0	37,800
CHDO Reserve	50,000	0
Down Payment Assistance	40,000	0
New Construction/Housing	204,347	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$327,047</b>	<b>\$796,296</b>

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith asked about the proposed decrease in down payment assistance funding.



Administrator Lowe stated there have been some delays in spending down payment money and there is some older down payment funding still available.

Council Member Connelly asked how much funding remains from last year.

Administrator Lowe estimated \$60,000. She then continued her presentation with a discussion of allocations applied for and awarded to local non-profits. The Affordable Housing Loan Committee approved the following allocations:

**Recommended Non-profit Funding**

Activity	Amount
Lucille Gorham Center	\$15,039
Boys and Girls Club	\$16,000
Literacy Volunteers	\$13,000
Center for Family Violence	\$20,000
Pitt County Council on Aging	\$11,000
Community Crossroads Center	\$8,961
L.I.F.E. of NC, Inc.	\$16,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Administrator Lowe stated because of delays in allocations, HUD is requiring this year that entitlements go through their citizen participation process with their action plans using estimated numbers, and that they draft contingency provisions because adjustments will be necessary when final allocations are made. She discussed the following provisions that indicate how the City will adjust its funding:

**Contingency Provisions**

All funding amounts in the draft plan are estimates. As HUD has not released final allocation amounts for CDBG and HOME, it is required that the Annual Action Plan has funding contingency provisions.

• **Administration** – Reduce or increase CDBG/HOME Administration in accordance with maximum caps

• **Public Services** – Reduce total amount if line item exceed 15% of allocation. Evenly apply reduction percentages to all subrecipients (CDBG only)

**Contingency Provisions (continued)**

• **Rehabilitation/Housing** – Any additional increase or decrease after the Administration and Public Services provisions are applied will be absorbed by this category (CDBG only)

• **New Construction/Housing** – Any additional increase or decrease after the Administration provision is applied will be absorbed by this category (HOME only)

She then recommended that the City Council hold the public hearing and approve the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan for the CDBG and HOME Programs and authorize staff to submit to HUD upon receipt of final allocations.

Mayor Thomas declared the public hearing for the proposed annexation open at 7:43 pm and invited anyone wishing to speak in favor to come forward. Hearing no one, he then invited comment in opposition. Also hearing no one, Mayor Thomas closed the public



hearing at 7:44 pm.

Council Member Connelly moved to adopt the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan and grant authority to the City Manager and/or her designee to execute all documents for the Plan's submission to the US Department of Housing & Urban Development upon receipt of the final allocation amount. Council Member Godley seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

---

### **PRESENTATION BY DFI ON IMPERIAL SITE DESIGN AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

Economic Development and Revitalization Manager Roger Johnson expressed his excitement over the project being presented tonight, stating he hopes other people will be able to see the vision he has for it. This is the type of opportunity that brought him to Greenville – one that will make a difference in the community. He thanked the City Council for the work they have put in behind the scenes with individual meetings, site visits and reviewing financial analyses. He gave a brief synopsis of the history of the Imperial Tobacco Warehouse, noting that it was a centerpiece of the community in the early 1900's. He explained how the City took ownership of the property, applied for a Federal grant and was awarded \$400,000 for site cleanup. Once cleanup was accomplished, the City partnered with the Development Finance Initiative (DFI) of the UNC School of Government to help market the site for development – to find what is viable from an economic perspective and for private investment, but is also what the public wants.

Manager Johnson stated they see a vision such as these designs from J. Davis Architecture:





Manager Johnson stated these are designs produced, or at least proposed, in other communities, but they are the types of designs envisioned for the Imperial site. The goal is to take what was both a safety hazard and an eyesore in the community and turn it into something beautiful. This project will be financially feasible and will end up with the City in the black, but what they are really asking for tonight is not about that. They are asking for a decision that will make this property a catalytic change for the area. He then introduced Bianca Shoneman, Executive Director of Uptown Greenville, to talk about how this project fits into downtown revitalization.

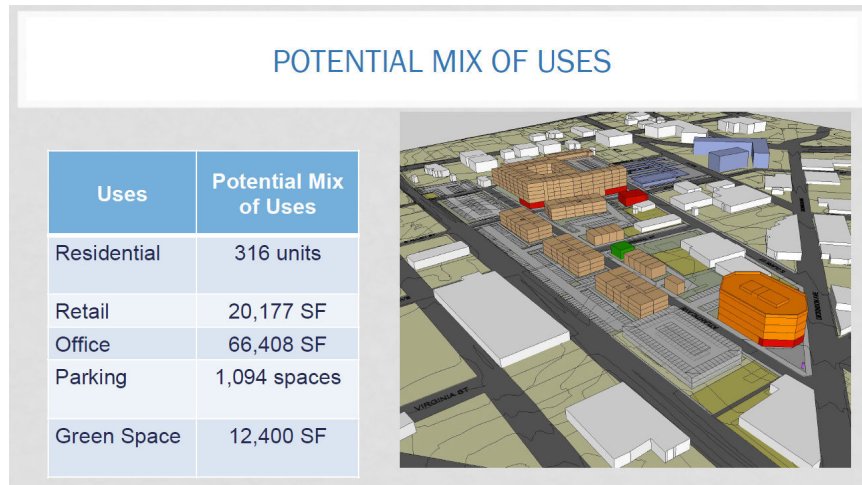
Ms. Shoneman stated the mission of Uptown Greenville is to promote quality in the guiding public interests: Cultural, Residential and Economic Development. The public input sessions on the Imperial project hit on those three points. There was much focus on the cultural aspect and how artists might be invited to live within the Imperial site. There was discussion about active living and spaces for community events. The residential component of the project helps to solidify the financial model. Public interest can be addressed by integrating workforce housing into structures that do not look like workforce housing. Economic Development is an important part as well because Greenville needs jobs in the downtown area. The Imperial site is a location that formerly served as a real economic hub for this City. The project can support offices and light industrial applications and she feels it is a perfect fit for uptown Greenville.

Jermaine McNair, representing NC Civil, stated he is a little out of his element speaking about capital projects when the mission of NC Civil is people projects – to activate the people. When working to activate people, there must be facilities that increase the capacity to do that, and that is why this project is extremely important to him and to NC Civil. He expressed appreciation for the public engagement process that City staff and DFI have undertaken to make this into a project that will increase the City's capacity and help to activate the people of West Greenville.

Jordan Jones, Senior Project Manager for DFI, stated a cornerstone of their work is thinking about the guiding public interest and engaging the public in the development process. Balancing that are site analysis, financial analysis and market analysis. It is important to consider ways to attract private investment and too look at the markets that will do that.

Mr. Jones stated the Imperial site is the City's largest remaining development site and is located at a critical nexus between West Greenville and Uptown. The site is surrounded by a number of artists and the area has experienced growth in new investment. Mr. Johnson had the site listed on a website for developers and the majority of responses received related to student housing, but there was significant diversity in community opinion. Public input focused on affordable housing, art spaces (living spaces and studio space), job creation, market-rate housing, public green space, parking and placemaking. In pulling all this input together, DFI came up with a potential mix of uses:





In working with design professional J. Davis Architects, they spent a good deal of time focusing on the guiding public interests:

- Pedestrian experience and connectivity
  - Create more “blocks”
  - Support pedestrian connection
- Diversity of residential and retail operations
  - Create variety of housing
  - Mixed-use retail
- Revitalization of Dickinson and West Greenville
  - Activate underutilized land
  - Create gathering space
  - Promote job creation
- Minimize public and private investment
  - Create financially feasible projects
  - Leverage private investment to pay for public participation
- Incorporate area’s history, uniqueness and existing assets
  - Create art opportunities
  - Restore historic office building
- Provide a parking solution
  - Park entire program
  - Provide parking for Dickinson Avenue

In thinking about the site with private developers in mind, Mr. Jones said the estimated cost for a private developer to buy the master site is about \$2.5 million. Development costs for a private developer to build out the entire site would be around \$66.1 million, bringing the total private investment to \$68.6 million. DFI estimates the potential increase in taxed assessed value (TAV) for all this development would be around \$41.7 million, which would



generate an incremental increase in City property tax revenues annually of around \$217,000 with full build-out of the site.

Mr. Jones stated this development would require City participation in three areas of infrastructure to bring in the private developers:

- Parking – the City would build a 3-story parking garage between Atlantic Avenue and the railroad tracks
- Public Green Space
- Roads and Stormwater Improvements

The estimated City cost is \$5.1 million, but DFI is not suggesting the City break ground on this investment immediately. It is important to align City participation with private investment, such as building the parking garage while the privately funded office building is going up.

City participation to achieve the guiding public interests is also recommended in a number of areas:

- Affordable Housing – the City could dedicate a parcel or a building for a low-income tax credit project; DFI is proposing 7-8% of total residential units within the site be designated as affordable. A definition for what is affordable is needed.
- Art – potential live/work spaces or some type of subsidy to bring down the rent in some of the retail spaces or office spaces
- Connectivity – an at-grade pedestrian crossing at S. Alley Street, or an elevated crossing, although that would be quite expensive (estimated at \$2.5 million)
- Office Development – developers cannot secure a loan on office space without a certain percentage of pre-leased space. Potentially the City could sign a pre-lease and sublease the space to other office tenants

Mr. Jones stated DFI worked with Assistant City Manager Michael Cowin to develop a number of potential scenarios for City participation, discussing each of the following:

POTENTIAL SCENARIOS FOR CITY PARTICIPATION				
Parameters	Scenario A	Scenario B	Scenario C	Scenario D
<b>City Participation</b>				
Included in Scenario?				
Annual City Participation	No	Yes	Yes	No
	-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-
<b>Sidewalk Property Tax Revenues</b>				
Included in Scenario?	No	No	Yes	Yes
Percent of revenues	-	-	40%	100%
Positive Fund Balance Maintained?	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Net City Cash Flow over 20 Years	\$1.9m	\$80,000	\$1m	\$4.3m



Mr. Jones reviewed the project timeline as shown below.



Mr. Jones concluded his presentation with a discussion of what happens next in the process:



Following considerable discussion of the information presented, Council Member Mercer moved to accept the recommended conceptual site design and financial analysis, and proceed with the solicitation of developers according to Option C. Council Member Smiley seconded the motion.

Council Member Godley stated he is excited about the project, but feels the Council should make it easy to support. He advocated for choosing Option D.

Council Member Glover stated with this project being in her district, she wanted to stress the need to build integrated housing where low income and high rent look the same externally. Potential contractors need to know this is a serious concern for Greenville.

Council Member Mercer said Option C keeps affordable housing I what is presented to developers and acknowledges the tremendous public input in this project, but it doesn't limit talking to developers who may have other proposals.



There being no further discussion, the City Council voted 4 to 2 in favor of accepting the recommended conceptual site design and financial analysis, and proceeding with the solicitation of developers according to Option C. Council Members Godley and Connelly cast the dissenting votes.

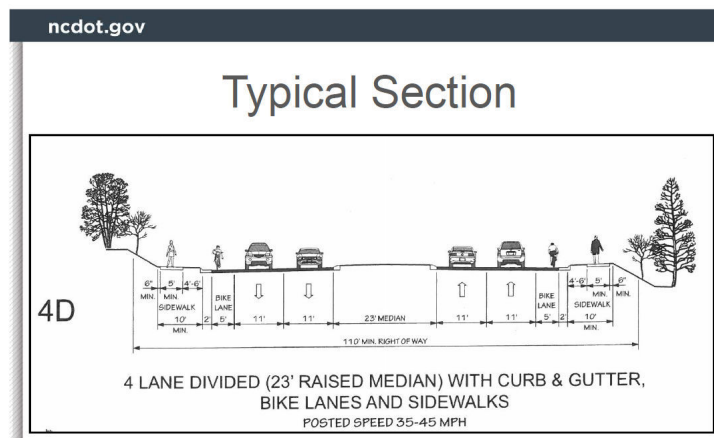
### **PRESENTATION BY THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON PROJECT U-5917 14TH STREET WIDENING PROJECT**

NC Department of Transportation (NC-DOT) Project Development Engineer Bill Kincannon stated he was here to introduce the City Council to the 14<sup>th</sup> Street project. Historically, they have gone about a year into development of a project before starting the public meetings. Sometimes that has been successful, but often it is not. They are changing their course of action by trying to get the information out early through various methods of public notice and meetings such as this tonight.

Mr. Kincannon described the project as widening a multi-lane urban facility (14<sup>th</sup> Street) from Greenville Boulevard to Firetower Road. He discussed project length and estimated costs, but noted it is doubtful this information will be entirely accurate until the project is further along. The project is currently scheduled to be going to right-of-way in 2020 and into construction in 2022.

For informational purposes, Mr. Kincannon stated the Firetower Road project will be going into construction in 2020 and will likely be complete in 2023. The Evans-Old Tar project will likely go into construction in 2021 with completion in 2024. This would place the 14<sup>th</sup> Street project in the middle of this other construction and NC-DOT is skeptical about letting all these projects at the same time due to traffic concerns. Actual construction on the 14<sup>th</sup> Street project may be shifted toward the end of the Firetower and Evans-Old Tar projects, although some of the utility work may be done prior to that.

Mr. Kincannon then discussed the typical section selected by the MPO:





Mr. Kincannon stated that the typical section that was entered by the Greenville Urban Area MPO included a 23-foot median, bike lanes, and sidewalks. NCDOT will use these project characteristics as a guide to begin project development. The median width in this urban setting will be reduced as much as feasible to lessen the impacts to property owners. There will be a public meeting and public officials meeting in November, most likely at the Alice Keene Park.

**ORDINANCES ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 BUDGETS FOR: (A) CITY OF GREENVILLE INCLUDING SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY AND PITT-GREENVILLE CONVENTION & VISITORS AUTHORITY AND (B) GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION INCLUDING REIMBURSEMENT RESOLUTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH BUDGET - (Ordinance No. 17-040, Ordinance No. 17-041, Resolution No. 037-17, Resolution No. 038-17)**

There was no presentation/discussion for this item. The presentation preceded the public hearing on the budget at Monday's City Council meeting.

Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted unanimously to adopt the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budget for City of Greenville including Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority.

Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted unanimously to adopt the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budget for Greenville Utilities Commission including two Reimbursement Resolutions associated with Budget.

**YOUTH COUNCIL DISCUSSION**

City Manager Barbara Lipscomb stated the purpose of the Youth Council is to make recommendations to the City Council regarding issues affecting the City of Greenville, emphasizing those issues of particular interest to youth; to provide leadership and guidance in matters relating to the youth of the City of Greenville, to individuals, to public and private organizations and agencies; and to comment on requests made to the City Council related to the areas of particular interest to young people. It was established in August 2005 as part of the Human Relations Council (HRC).

Council Member Glover moved that this item be continued so that the HRC will have an opportunity to meet with those involved. She and former Council Member Mildred Council fought hard to get this established, and they feel it can work. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion.

Council Member Smiley said he would like to hear the presentation, even if no decision is made at this meeting.



Council Member Mercer said he has no objection to continuing the item, but suggested it might be helpful to HRC to have this information and feedback from the City Council when they consider it. He stated the Youth Council has had some success and has done some good things. Deputy Police Chief Ted Sauls recently gave Youth Council members and their invited guests a presentation on how to legally demonstrate. Unfortunately, they have had challenges in getting full membership. Much hard work has been done toward recruiting members and the goal is not to discontinue the Youth Council but to find more effective ways to make it work.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith stated she would like to hear the presentation which is not, as she understands it, intended to eliminate the Youth Council. She expressed concern that the Youth Council is in dire need of assistance in resolving their recruiting issues.

Council Member Glover agreed to hold her motion until such time as City Manager Lipscomb concluded her presentation.

City Manager Lipscomb stated that, by ordinance, the membership of the Youth Council has been established at 20, with 15 coming from Pitt County High Schools and no more than 3 from each high school. The remaining 5 members come from private schools, charter schools and home schools, with no more than 1 member from each school. Council Member Mercer serves at the Council Liaison and Cassandra Daniels is the Staff Liaison.

In recent years, there has been a substantial lack of applicants seeking appointment to the Youth Council, with only 8 of 20 seats filled currently. She reviewed efforts that have been made to increase membership:

**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**YOUTH COUNCIL**

**Efforts to Increase Youth Council Engagement**

- **Youth Council Appointment Process was Amended in August 2016 to:**
  - Relax the Representative Requirements
  - Rewrite the Terms of Membership
- **Partnership with the Greenville Pitt County Chamber was Pursued as Part of the Chamber's Youth Leadership Program**
- **Pitt County Schools Proposed Future Relationship as Part of the System's Civics Curriculum**

City Manager Lipscomb explained a bit about how the Chamber's Youth Leadership Program works, and stated she approached the Pitt County School System about developing a more traditional leadership model, similar to the Chamber's model. There was discussion, if the City's membership is only 8 kids, about buying their membership into the Chamber's program. The school leadership came back with an alternate suggestion,



which would be incorporated as part of their Civics Curriculum. She then discussed their proposal and highlighted its advantages:

**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**YOUTH COUNCIL**

Proposal

- Partnership with Pitt County Schools
- Local Government to be Incorporated Into the 10<sup>th</sup> Grade Civics Curriculum
- The Class will be Taught at the City's Two Public High Schools:
  - J.H. Rose High School
  - South Central High School
- City Police School Resource Officers Currently Serve Rose and South Central

**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**YOUTH COUNCIL**

Proposal

- Coordination through City's Communications Manager/Public Information Officer
- Pitt County Schools Staff will be Planning the Curriculum Over the Summer
- Implementation of the New Curriculum is Planned for the Beginning of the Upcoming 2017-18 School Year

**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**YOUTH COUNCIL**

Proposal

- Curriculum will Consist of Presentations and Projects Centered Around the Various Operational Areas of the City
- Examples of Potential Presentations:
  - Police – Your Rights When Stopped, etc...
  - Fire / EMS – First Aid and CPR
  - Public Works- Bikeways & Greenways, GREAT
  - Parks & Recreation Programs
  - City Attorney- Parliamentary Procedure / Mock City Council Meeting
  - Human Resources- Youth at Work Program

**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**YOUTH COUNCIL**

Proposal Advantages

- Partnership with the Local School System and the Schools Serving the City's Youth
- Opportunity to Impact a Larger Number of Students as Part of the 10<sup>th</sup> Grade Civics Curriculum
- Reduces the Workload on City Staff Currently Serving as Liaison to the Human Relations Council
- Opportunity to Learn About Various Aspects of Municipal Government Through Presentations by City Staff from Numerous Departments

Council Member Mercer stated he doesn't support approval of this proposal in any permanent way now, but as it currently exists, the Youth Council only impacts a small number of students. He said he feels it would be good to get input from the HRC on the school system proposal.

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith expressed concern that if the City Council does not give direction now, the school system would not have time to prepare a curriculum for the upcoming school year.

Community Relations Officer Cassandra Daniels stated the HRC does not oppose the idea that has been presented, but the Youth Council is supposed to be for 9<sup>th</sup>- 12<sup>th</sup> grade students and this plan could potentially exclude a lot of people. Council Member Mercer appointed two new members to the Youth Council tonight, and she is aware of two more applications that should be submitted soon.

HRC Vice-Chair Heena Shah and HRC Member Franchine Philpot Peña agreed that a pilot program would be great, but not at the exclusion of other schools. They expressed concern over what would become of the Youth Council if the school system program is put into place.



Mayor Thomas stated nothing would change with the Youth Council, but the addition of the school system program would provide more local government exposure to students.

Council Member Glover disagreed, stating that implementing the program in the school system would take the Youth Council away from the HRC.

City Manager Lipscomb stated that was her intent because the HRC came to the Planning Session stating they and Ms. Daniels were overworked. The curriculum approach could substitute for the Youth Council.

Council Member Smiley suggested the City could work with the school system on a pilot program without making any changes to the existing Youth Council.

Council Member Glover withdrew her motion to continue.

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Godley, the City Council voted unanimously to endorse the concept that the City work with the school system to develop the curriculum on local government, with no change to the existing Youth Council.

**AMENDED EXPENDITURES FROM NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION GRANT FUNDS – (CONTINUED FROM JUNE 5, 2017 CITY  
COUNCIL MEETING)**

Economic Development and Revitalization Manager Roger Johnston stated that, in September of 2016, the City Council accepted a \$94,340 downtown revitalization grant from the Rural Economic Development Division of the North Carolina Department of Commerce. The grant application stated the City intended to use these funds to pay for Imperial site redevelopment planning and related items. With funding in place, the City hired the Development Finance Initiative (DFI) of the UNC School of Government for services in the amount of \$94,000 (plus a 1.5 percent commission). The flat fee included urban design services that were to be completed by a subcontractor.

To expedite the project, the City agreed to hire the urban design firm – J. Davis – directly in the amount of \$24,000, while paying DFI's \$70,000 flat fee separately. Cost savings on the Imperial site brownfields cleanup enabled the City to pay DFI using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency brownfields grant funds. The City used part of the \$94,340 revitalization grant to pay for three other Imperial site redevelopment items: J. Davis (\$24,000), Duncklee & Dunham (\$5,000) to complete environmental consulting services for the Imperial site and a fence (\$3,500) to protect two historic properties on the site. That leaves \$61,840 for other downtown revitalization items. Eligible expenses under this grant program include:





- Planning costs that will produce a final plan for physical improvements, including architectural and engineering design;
- Streetscape design and implementation;
- Public infrastructure including water, sewer, electric, lighting, sidewalk, traffic, road and/or digital infrastructure improvements;
- Façade or building improvements;
- Wayfinding signage; or
- Art or cultural installations.

Manager Johnson said the original deadline to expend these funds was March 31, 2017. When the additional \$61,840 in grant funds became available, Office of Economic Development (OED) staff met with other City departments and Uptown stakeholders to gather input on program-eligible projects within the Uptown/Dickinson Avenue area, on an expedited basis. Subsequently, the NC Rural Economic Development Division gave municipalities participating in this grant program a one-year extension through March 2018. Among stakeholders and staff, there was consensus to use the grant funds to expedite two high-priority Uptown/Dickinson Avenue projects:

- Uniform, black parking sign poles: to improve wayfinding and streetscape, furthering the City’s goal of decluttering and enhancing signage aesthetics
- Banners: to help “brand” Uptown/Dickinson Avenue districts

Other items that stakeholders and staff considered:

- Public art purchases and/or installations
- An information kiosk on Dickinson Avenue

Given the additional time, staff sought input from the Redevelopment Commission (RDC) at its May 2, 2017 meeting. The consensus of the RDC is to use these funds on revitalization projects that are already underway and can be implemented immediately. With that in mind, the RDC agreed that the parking signage poles and banners should be included, but the RDC prefers to spend remaining funds on the Hodges Alley improvement project – which is expected to commence this summer – as opposed to purchasing public art or an information kiosk, two projects which will require additional study and/or a public selection process.

Based on stakeholder and RDC input, staff recommends that the City use the remaining \$61,480 in Downtown Revitalization Grant funds to support the following projects:

<b>Total grant award</b>	<b>\$94,340</b>
<b>Spent</b>	
Imperial Site	-\$32,500
<b>Current balance</b>	<b>\$61,840</b>

**New items:**

Hodges Alley	-\$20,000
Parking (signage poles)	-\$31,651
Banners	-\$10,189
<b>Final balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>

Manager Johnson stated staff is prepared to complete the project items, as outlined above, within the next few months, pending City Council approval.

Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted unanimously to use the remaining \$61,480 in Downtown Revitalization Grant funds to support projects as outlined by Mr. Johnson.

**PROPOSED JOBS CREATION GRANT PROGRAM - (CONTINUED FROM JUNE 5, 2017 CITY COUNCIL MEETING)**

Senior Economic Developer Christian Lockamy said the City Council had expressed interest in a Jobs Creation Grant at the January Planning Retreat. This would provide an extra incentive for attracting business to Greenville, going along with the current incentive of a capital investment grant. He stated no vote would be needed tonight, but they would appreciate feedback from the City Council. A final version will be presented in probably August or September.

The grant would be for businesses that are:

- Creating new, full-time jobs
- Provide health plans
- Opening/expanding within Greenville's city limits

Senior Economic Developer Lockamy stated that projects meeting one or more of the following thresholds would be sent to City Council for consideration:

- Receiving a State of NC incentive (JDIG, One NC Fund, etc.)
- 10+ jobs paying at least \$25 per hour
- 30+ jobs paying at least \$11 per hour
- 50+ jobs paying any wage

He noted that projects that do not meet these thresholds may be presented to the City Council at the discretion of the City Manager.



The way a capital investment grant works is that the City receives property taxes-in at the end of the year, and then the City pays the recipient in the form of an economic development grant. Unlike a capital investment grant, the jobs creation grant is budgeted funding ahead of time from which the City pays recipients a cash grant over the course of three years.

Examples of industries that could meet the grant guidelines include:

- Manufacturing – heavy, light, artisanal
- Financial services – back office
- Corporate or regional headquarters
- Research and development
- Data center

Examples of industries that would not meet grant guidelines include:

- Retail or companies with headquarters outside this area
- Medical providers; doctor or dental offices
- Temporary services

Council Member Connelly asked why a doctor or dental office would not be eligible. He stated his father owned a dental office that employed about 25 people, all making over \$16 per hour. He said it seems that would qualify.

Senior Economic Developer Lockamy stated the goal was to incent companies that was located here and manufactured a good or service that would be exported to other areas. He noted, however, that there is flexibility in that the City Manager has the flexibility to direct such projects for City Council consideration.

Council Member Connelly said he feels excluding medical providers is unnecessarily limiting. Greenville has a wealth of young professionals graduating from the Brody School of Medicine that may want to open their own practice rather than be part of a hospital or a larger group.

Senior Economic Developer Lockamy stated the application process will be similar to the capital investment grant. The applicant would write a letter to the OED Manager which outlines the number of jobs created, the average wages/annual payroll, the total capital investment, business plan and letters of recommendation. The OED staff will ensure completeness, verifying that applications meet the guidelines for going to the City Council and that other potentially eligible projects are forwarded at the discretion of the City Manager. Recipients will provide an annual report to the OED Manager, and there will be clawback provisions by which the applicant will reimburse the City using a pro-rated formula for failure to meet the terms of the grant.



Council Member Smiley expressed his support for the original model, noting that it appears the goal is to incent jobs that could be created anywhere to come to Greenville. Medical jobs will come to Greenville based on demand. There is no need for the City to become involved in those.

Council Member Godley stated health networks are forming in large conglomerates with fewer and fewer small practices, but there are still providers who may prefer to open a private practice. He doesn't feel it would be appropriate to exclude those just because the conglomerates exist.

**ACCEPTANCE OF EPA BROWNFIELDS GRANT – (CONTINUED FROM JUNE 5, 2017 CITY COUNCIL MEETING)**

Senior Economic Developer Christian Lockamy stated staff was given permission in December 2016 to apply for a Brownfields Assessment Grant from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). On May 31, 2017, the EPA awarded the City a \$200,000 Brownfields Cleanup Grant. These funds can be used by public and private sector parties to complete Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessments and community outreach.

Assessment grants do not require a local match. The City has an existing contract with Cardno, LLC, which manages the City's brownfields programs. With Cardno's assistance, City staff time on assessment grant projects will be minimal. If the City Council accepts the grant, staff will work with Cardno and the federal government to complete the Work Agreement to receive and spend the grant funds. Once funds are available, staff will market the program to private and public sector partners.

While there is no local match, the City will set aside \$200,000 to cover the upfront costs associated with eligible projects, but the City will be reimbursed quarterly for all expenses.

Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and second by Council Member Smiley, the City Council voted unanimously to formally accept the \$200,000 EPA Brownfields Assessment Grant Award.

**BUDGET ORDINANCE AMENDMENT #9 TO THE 2016-2017 CITY OF GREENVILLE BUDGET (ORDINANCE #16-036) – (ADDED) – (Ordinance No. 17-042)**

Assistant City Manager Michael Cowin stated that the City Council approved a plan on Monday night for the Police Department to purchase various pieces of equipment with forfeiture monies. This budget amendment is to appropriate the forfeiture dollars and allow them to move forward with that purchase.



Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Smith and second by Council Member Smiley, the City Council voted unanimously to adopt budget ordinance amendment #9 to the 2016-2017 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #16-036).

---

---

**CITY MANAGER'S REPORT**

---

---

City Manager Lipscomb had no report.

---

---

**COMMENTS FROM THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL**

---

---

The Mayor and City Council made comments about past and future events.

---

---

**CLOSED SESSION (*ADDED*)**

---

---

Mayor Pro-Tem Smith moved to enter closed session in accordance with G.S. §143-318.11(a)(6) to consider qualifications, competence, performance, and conditions of appointment of a public officer or employee. Council Member Smiley seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

Mayor Thomas declared the City Council in Closed Session at 10:54 p.m. and called a brief recess to allow Council Members to relocate to Conference Room 337.

Upon conclusion of the closed session discussion, motion was made by Council Member Smiley and seconded by Council Member Mercer to return to open session. Motion was approved unanimously, and Mayor Thomas returned the City Council to open session at 11:40 p.m.



---

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

Council Member Mercer moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Council Member Smiley. There being no further discussion, the motion passed by unanimous vote and Mayor Thomas adjourned the meeting at 11:41 pm.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Carol L. Barwick".

Carol L. Barwick, CMC  
City Clerk

PROPOSED MINUTES  
MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 2017



The Greenville City Council met in a regular meeting on the above date at 6:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers, third floor of City Hall, with Mayor Kandie D. Smith presiding. Mayor Smith called the meeting to order. Council Member Rick Smiley asked Reverend Asher Panton, the Senior Pastor at Immanuel Baptist Church, to give the invocation, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

Those Present:

Mayor Kandie D. Smith; Mayor Pro-Tem Rose H. Glover;  
Council Member Shawan M. Barr; Council Member McLean Godley;  
Council Member Rick Smiley; Council Member P. J. Connelly;  
and Council Member Calvin R. Mercer

Those Absent:

None

Also Present:

Ann Wall, City Manager; David A. Holec, City Attorney; Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk;  
and Polly Jones, Deputy City Clerk

---

**APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

---

Motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Glover and seconded by Council Member Godley to approve the agenda. Motion carried unanimously.

---

**PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

---

Amy McMahan – 1811 Black Jack Simpson Road

Ms. McMahan made comments about the articles appearing in the local newspapers about the Greenville Fire/Rescue Department. The Department's 30% turnover rate does not exactly scream that it is on "sound ground". Most of the employees who have left the Department have over 10 years of experience and thousands of dollars of training. In North Carolina, reputable areas are rejoicing because they are hiring these people and scooping up their resources. It is time to stop viewing these employees as if they are disposable. Those who are left behind live in fear of constant reprimand.



Ms. McMahon stated that in 2013, an employee survey identified similar problems to what is now being reported, and nothing was done to address those concerns. Presently, the result is a department with a lower number of experienced employees and a lack of paramedics where needed. The refusal to address the situation and responses not being made indicate the City is not dedicated to its safety.

Marion Blackburn – No Address Given

Ms. Blackburn made comments in opposition of having exotic animal exhibits in Greenville. She asked that the City Council support the proposed prohibition on commercial use of wild or exotic animals. This year, citizens have had the misfortune of seeing both the Garden Brothers Circus and Robert Engresser Jungle Safari in Greenville. These sad operations left children and their parents distressed and shocked at the conditions for the animals. These operations make money from the suffering of jungle animals who belong in the wild. The company that provides the animals for the Garden Brothers Circus had more than 100 violations of the Animal Welfare Act on record. The refusal to support these operations means that these animals are that much closer to being delivered to sanctuaries and taken out their cages.

David Barham – No Address Given

Mr. Barham made comments about development in the city limits and the downtown urban area, stating that downtown is a micro part of the city limits. In May 2017, a local early morning radio host stated he had received a text from someone indicating how one of the mayoral candidates, Council Member Calvin Mercer, was helping a developer to develop a project downtown. But, at the same time, he is trying to stop a developer from developing a plot of land on Charles Boulevard that would compete with the downtown development. As an environmentalist that mayoral candidate will be concerned about the urban area only.

John Joseph Laffiteau – Roadway Inn and Suites

Mr. Laffiteau made comments about how the Sheppard Memorial Library staff misinterpreted his innocent conduct during an incident in 2014. He requested that a polygraph exam be given voluntarily to finally resolve this matter. Mr. Laffiteau explained how analyzing evidence was used in the movie, *Twelve Angry Men* and he provided City Clerk Carol Barwick with an article from the New York Times entitled “Traces of Crime: How New York’s DNA Techniques Became Tainted”.

---

**CONSENT AGENDA**

---

City Manager Wall introduced the following items on the Consent Agenda:

- Minutes from regular City Council meetings held on May 8 and June 5, 2017, a Joint City Council-Pitt County Commissioners meeting held on August 17, 2017, and a special City Council meeting held on August 23, 2017





- Resolution Accepting Dedication of Rights-of-Way and Easements for Brook Hollow, Section Four, Phase 2 – (Resolution No. 045-17)
- Resolution and deed of release to abandon a portion of a water easement across Tax Parcel 74327 for POHL, LLC – (Resolution No. 046-17)
- Authorization to initiate condemnation proceedings for property/easement acquisition for the Greenville Southwest Bypass Natural Gas Main Relocation Project
- Contract with Rivers & Associates, Inc. for On-Call Civil Engineering Services
- Contract with Cardno, LLC for EPA Brownfields Project Management
- *Removed For Separate Discussion* Contract award to Game Time c/o Cunningham Recreation for the purchase and installation of playground equipment for Westpointe Village Park
- Report on Bids and Contracts Awarded
- Various tax refunds greater than \$100

Mayor Smith requested to remove the contract award to Game Time c/o Cunningham Recreation for the purchase and installation of playground equipment for Westpointe Village Park under the Consent Agenda for separate discussion.

Motion was made by Council Member Smiley and seconded by Council Member Godley to approve the remaining items under the Consent Agenda. Motion carried unanimously.

---

**CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS FOR SEPARATE DISCUSSION**

---

**CONTRACT AWARD TO GAME TIME C/O CUNNINGHAM RECREATION FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR WESTPOINTE VILLAGE PARK**

Mayor Smith stated that she and the residents in the area are excited about the playground equipment for this park. Mayor Smith asked staff to share information about this item since the residents are anxiously awaiting the park's upgrade.

Parks Planner Lamarco Morrison displayed a photo and stated there are a couple of amenities accompanying the playground to make it a good Phase I project. Purposely, additional shade structures were requested because time will be needed for the landscaping to mature. In the interim, the shade structure will provide enough shade for



children and parents who will be using the playground. In addition to the two playground areas for 5-12 and 2-5 year old children, there would be a total of six swings, two Americans with Disabilities Act belt and four regular swings. There is a budget for side amenities including benches, water fountains and bike racks, and a small walking trail to round out Phase I.

Parks Planner Morrison displayed another drawing of the layout of the plans for the park and he stated that the playground would be moved away from the residents' properties as requested. Open space and a picnic area are also planned for the Westpointe Village Park. A restroom may or may not be part of this phase of the project. The groundbreaking is anticipated during fall 2017. The contract before the City Council is to complete the order for the playground so that the contractor can fabricate it upon order requiring 6-8 weeks.

Mayor Smith asked about the back road near the park.

Parks Planner Morrison responded that is Old Stantonsburg Road. An easement was granted and the neighbors had asked that any main entrance and parking would be off of that street. Any access from the neighborhood would be via pedestrian walking and biking.

Mayor Pro-Tem Glover expressed her concern about staff making sure that all the games at the park are operable. At Greenfield Terrace, a piece of equipment would probably be a lot of fun, if the children knew how it works.

Parks Planner Morrison stated that the equipment being purchased for the Westpointe Village Park will not have any electronic components and is similar to what children are playing on at the Town Common. The NEOS electronic playground game at Greenfield Terrace is a new piece of equipment offered to the City by a company and there are some kinks to work out before it can be used by children. It has been repaired repeatedly and staff has contacted the manufacturer, and staff will place another work order, but it may be better to remove or replace the game.

Council Member Connelly stated there is about \$125,000 left over for the development of this park. Council Member Connelly asked about the timeframe for the next phase of this project.

Parks Planner Morrison responded that based on the project elements that the citizens want, some of them are large items. For example, the residents in the area asked for an enclosed shelter similar to the one at Greenfield Terrace so he would need the City Council's help on what to prioritize for funding. That will be put in the regular Capital Improvement Projects budget process and at that time staff would have the cost estimates for all of the elements and would do a phasing plan.

Council Member Godley asked when would the Westpointe Village Park be up and ready for use by children.



Senior Planner Morrison responded that this park will be ready for use by early spring 2018.

Motion was made by Council Member Connelly and seconded by Council Member Godley to authorize City staff to execute the U.S. Communities Government Cooperative Contract with Game Time c/o Cunningham Recreation for playground equipment purchase and installation, with the total price not to exceed \$116,990.88. Motion carried unanimously.

---

### NEW BUSINESS

---

#### PRESENTATIONS BY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

##### Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee

Peter Geiger, the City Council appointed member of the Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee, stated that the five members of this committee are tasked with overseeing the monies provided by a portion of the State's fire insurance premiums. The General Statute tightly circumscribes the allowable uses of these monies, which include financial assistance to firefighters who may have been injured during the performance of their job duties, educational scholarships for firefighters' dependents, supplemental retirement benefits for the retired ones and a death benefit for their beneficiaries.

Mr. Geiger reported that at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2017, the Committee oversaw the disbursement of approximately \$18,000. Fortunately during the year, there were no required payouts for death benefits or injuries incurred in the line of duty. The Committee paid \$5,500 in educational scholarships and \$12,512.75 in supplemental retirement benefits. Overall, the fund is financially sound and continues to grow.

##### Planning and Zoning Commission

Chairperson Terry King reported that from August 2016 to August 2017 the Planning and Zoning Commission has heard 19 rezoning cases. The Commission approved and asked for approval of 17 cases and recommended denial for two cases. The Future Land Use Plan Map amendment on Regency Boulevard was approved. The Commission has done some text amendments, one of which is to allow open air roof decks in the uptown area and three street closings (College View Drive, a portion of South 5<sup>th</sup> Street, and Parkview Drive).

Chairperson King reported that the Commission made a recommendation for and the City Council approved the Horizons 2026: Greenville's Community Plan. The members were able to do some final actions: (1) approved all of the preliminary plats before them, 2) had an interesting experience with denying a special use permit for The Retreat on Charles Boulevard for 178 units finding that the health, safety, and public welfare or hazard was not met, 3) initiated a text amendment recommendation to add 20 days to the review time for preliminary plats and the City Council and Committee agreed on 10 days, and 4) received a City staff report on dormitory-style student housing within the City.



### Public Transportation and Parking Commission

Chairperson Charles Moore stated that the purpose of the Public Transportation and Parking Commission is to investigate, review, and study public transit and parking needs throughout the City. Over the course of the past year, the Commission has considered issues including a transit advertising policy, which has come before the City Council; the addition of new bus routes, for example whether or not the City is able to serve the Alice Keene Center; and advertising outreach issues to notify people of the public transit services offered by the City. Also, there is a large study going on and a substantial investment in uptown Greenville is going to increase the City's parking needs. The deck is already oversubscribed.

Chairperson Moore reported there are six fixed routes that serve the City operating Monday through Friday from 6:25 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and on Saturday from 9:25 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. with one way fare set at \$1.00 and an all-day fare is \$2.00. Transfers between routes are free enabling passengers to ride throughout the City. The Greenville Area Transit (GREAT) has 13 fixed route buses, two being hybrids for the City's six routes. The buses are equipped with a voice enunciation system, video surveillance system, auto announcement system, kneeling feature to enable handicapped access, accessible ramps, wheelchair reserved seating, and bike racks are in front of each bus.

Chairperson Moore reported that in the past year, GREAT has done 426,092 trips. GREAT's cost per hour is actually good, currently at \$87.34. The passengers per hour is 18.6 averaged over the last year. These things are monitored by the Public Works Department and Transit Division. GREAT has experienced a slight decline in ridership over the past year and over the last three months there has been increased ridership.

Chairperson Moore stated that the Pitt Area Transit System (PATS) is a non-fixed route and an on demand service. The 20 on demand responsive vehicles are wheelchair/handicap accessible. PATS has done approximately 21,131 hours of service and 10,851 annual trips. The one-way fare is \$2.00. The City has a continued partnership with AMTRAK. A bus departs the City's Transfer Center which is currently at Reade Street and takes passengers to the train station in Rocky Mount and once a day it returns. The Committee has been receiving updates throughout the year about the Greenville Transportation Activity Center, which is expected to be completed in March 2018. Regarding the ongoing parking study, the Committee thought it was important to add a nonvoting member from East Carolina University, who is the Head of Operations Management for Parking.

### MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR 2017 GREENVILLE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) RAMP REPLACEMENT PROJECT

City Engineer Scott Godefroy stated that a few months ago, the Greenville Public Works Department and the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) met to discuss some funding availability for the City's ADA sidewalk and ramp improvements. This



particular funding availability is based on the City contributing 20% of the cost for ramps on the City-maintained streets. That is an 80%/20% funding scenario.

City Engineer Godefroy stated that the NCDOT asked for staff's inventory and a list of existing ramps that were insufficient or not meeting current ADA standards along with the mapping. Staff submitted 500 ramps and most were in the older sections of the City, and they were paired down to 335 sidewalk ramps, which will be upgraded and funded.

City Engineer Godefroy stated the municipal agreement furthers the City's program to update existing pedestrian facilities to be compliant with ADA standards. All resurfaced and improved roads require the upgrade to any deficient ADA ramps.

City Engineer Godefroy displayed an example of the removal and replacement of existing non-compliant ramps located at Arlington Boulevard and Beasley Drive and stated that based on the list provided by City staff, the estimated cost of the proposed work is \$930,000. The City's share would be \$186,000, which is a substantial savings of approximately \$744,000. The agreement provides for the payment to be deferred until the construction is complete not unlike the Tenth Street Connector Project and other similar projects. The City's source of funding would primarily be Powell Bill funds.

Council Member Connelly asked how staff determines the priorities for the ADA sidewalk replacements.

City Engineer Godefroy responded that staff performed an inventory of everything and focused on certain areas. Staff also considered how soon the City would be resurfacing those areas. Staff was trying to stay ahead of resurfacing so that the City does not have to pay for the 100% cost of upgrading those ramps. The City will be doing the downtown area shortly as well as some in West and East Greenville and Howell Street.

Council Member Connelly asked will the City start with priority #1 and then go to #2 and #3 priorities based on the timeframe.

City Engineer Godefroy stated that contract would be let all at the same time so that all of those ramps on the list are included under one contract. The NCDOT plans to start before the end of the year.

Council Member Connelly asked is there an estimated time as far as how long the project is going to take because there are approximately 350 ramps to be upgraded.

City Engineer Godefroy responded that he estimates that it is a six-month project.

Mayor Smith stated that she likes the savings of \$744,000 for this project and whoever is responsible for that deal has done an awesome job.

Motion was made by Council Member Mercer and seconded by Council Member Smiley to



## 2018 SCHEDULE OF CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS

Council Member Mercer stated that the City Council usually meet twice during the month of March. There are meetings for March 5, 8, and 19 listed on the proposed 2018 schedule. Council Member Mercer suggested removing the March 5 meeting from the schedule.

Council Member Smiley stated that he has a conflict with the August 6 meeting. It would be convenient if the City Council would schedule its two meetings in August 2018 as August 9 and 20 and presumably cancel the August 6 meeting.

City Clerk Carol Barwick stated that November 19 is the week of Thanksgiving and it is on the schedule because that follows what is stated in the ordinance. The City Council normally cancel that meeting as well.

Motion was made by Council Member Mercer and seconded by Council Member Smiley to approve the schedule with omission of the March 5, August 6 and November 19 meetings. Motion carried unanimously.

## FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 AND 2019-2020 BUDGET SCHEDULE

Assistant City Manager Michael Cowin summarized the proposed budget and capital improvement program schedule for the FY 2018-2019 budget and FY 2019-2020 financial plan. This budget schedule begins in September 2017 with a budget kickoff meeting and mandatory training in Munis for staff, who will be responsible for implementing and inputting the budget. Munis is the actual financial computer system used by staff to input the budget.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that in October and November 2017, all departments will be working on various worksheets to prepare and submit to the Budget Office. That includes personnel worksheets for both the salaries and benefits, which makes up approximately \$50 million of an \$80 million budget over 60%. The City Council and staff spend a lot of time modeling the projected salaries and benefits cost for the next year looking at projected increases in salaries as well as the increase projected for employee pay benefits such as health and retirement.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that departments are also asked to prepare capital improvement worksheets for the Capital Improvement Plan, which will detail each of the capital improvement projects that the City plans to move forward with over the next five-year period. It will give a detailed description and source of funding for each capital project. Also, it will give the cost to complete the projects as well as a timeline of when those expenditures will fall over the next five years.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that the same procedures will be used for the City's Facility Improvement Plan. Those are deferred routine maintenance projects for the City's facilities and infrastructures such as roof and other replacements and painting. Staff would



outline those projects individually by department for the next five years in order to have an idea of when those contracts will come forward to the City Council through the budget. Staff will also break down the departmental expenses for the non-salaried items.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that in October and November 2017, staff will start doing revenue projections and consider any changes to the Manual of Fees. In December 2017, the City Manager, along with the Financial Services Department, will have individual meetings with the other departments not only to review but also to vet those budgets. To make sure that they are an accurate reflection of the services and the costs of services provided within each department. The departments will also submit any adjustments to the operating expenses along with justification.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that in January 2018, staff will present three different pieces to the City Council at its Planning Session: 1) five-year financial forecast, which is the projected revenue expenses based on current historical and future expectations, (2) Capital Improvement Plan, and (3) Facility Improvement Plan. During February and March 2018, staff will follow up with department heads and formulate the final proposed budget to be submitted to the City Council. Various presentations will be made to the City Council over the months of April through June 2018.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that the preview of the proposed budget and financial plan will start in April 2018. Based on the information received at that time, staff will start moving forward to develop a final proposed budget, which will be presented at the May 7, 2018 City Council meeting. On May 10, 2018, the Greenville Utilities Commission, Sheppard Memorial Library, and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority will present their proposed budgets. At the May 21, 2018 City Council meeting, the City Council will have any further discussions concerning the budget. The budget will be displayed for the public in the City Clerk's Office on May 24, 2018. A public hearing on the proposed budget and financial plan is scheduled for the June 11, 2018 City Council meeting. The consideration of the adopted budget is planned for June 14, 2018.

Motion was made by Council Member Connelly and seconded by Council Member Godley to adopt the schedule. Motion carried unanimously.

BUDGET ORDINANCE AMENDMENT #2 TO THE 2017-2018 CITY OF GREENVILLE BUDGET (ORDINANCE #17-040) AND THE SPECIAL REVENUE GRANT FUND (ORDINANCE #11-003) – (Ordinance No. 17-050)

Assistant City Manager Michael Cowin stated that Budget Ordinance Amendment #2 to the 2017-2018 City of Greenville Budget includes adjustments to both the General Fund and the Special Revenue Fund. Staff is requesting a \$47,250 adjustment to recognize funds received from the North Carolina Department of Commerce for a Building Reuse Grant for the Pitt Street Brewing Company. The grant was approved by the City Council on March 20, 2017 including a \$45,000 distribution from the Department of Commerce and a 5% match of \$2,250 from the economic development budget.



Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that Budget Ordinance Amendment #2 also includes \$200,000 to be recognized as funds received from the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency to be used for Brownfield projects. This funding will enable the City to work with private and public sector partners to prepare a site for redevelopment. The money can be used for site inventory, Phase I and II environmental assessments, cleanup planning and redevelopment planning. Budget Ordinance Amendment #2 also includes carryover of \$205,000 in donations received within the individual City departments in the prior year that are restricted for use within those departments. For example, approximately 80% of that \$200,000 is from the Recreation and Parks Department alone. The General Fund stands at approximately \$84.06 million, which is an increase of \$205,000 and the Special Revenue Fund stands at approximately \$5.5 million, which is an increase of \$247,000.

Council Member Connelly asked where the City stands with the \$706,225 for street lighting that was carried over from the last fiscal year.

Assistant City Manager Cowin stated that staff will provide that update in the Notes to City Council package this week.

Motion was made by Council Member Smiley and seconded by Council Member Mercer to approve Budget Ordinance Amendment #2 to the 2017-2018 Budget. Motion carried unanimously.

#### DISCUSSION OF POTENTIAL ORDINANCE RELATING TO EXOTIC ANIMALS

Council Member Smiley explained that in May 2017, citizens suggested that the City Council should take a look at this ordinance. City Attorney David Holec reviewed ordinances that were adopted by other cities and he asked about its intent for Greenville. According to the citizen's presentation to the City Council, the intent of the ordinance is that the ownership of exotic animals are simply not permitted anywhere in Greenville or exotic animals are not permitted for commercial purposes such as displaying and charging people to view them.

Council Member Smiley stated that he suggested that City Attorney Holec should take that approach. If the City Council found the idea to be meritorious then the City Council would ask the City Attorney to draft an ordinance and pass it on to City staff for review of how it is written and fits in with the City's current processes.

City Attorney Holec stated that under the City's current ordinance, the exotic or wild animals are allowed by permit. If there were someone coming into the City or a citizen wanted to have the animals, they would go through a permit process and the Greenville Animal Protective Services would decide what the conditions are.

City Attorney Holec stated that there are citizens who have exotic animals by permit. As far as the permitting, the Animal Protective Services has done some over the years and feels that the permitting process has worked well. Charlotte and Asheville's ordinances are included with the agenda package. In both cases, these two cities do a prohibition on





anybody keeping or maintaining exotic or wild animals, but they do have exceptions. The exception in the Charlotte ordinance would include a circus and some other commercial operations, and the actual ordinance does have other exceptions.

City Attorney Holec stated that if the City Council direct staff to proceed with this proposed ordinance, it is important that the Animal Protective Services would review the proposal and provide its input. Staff can bring back a proposal with some options to the City Council.

Council Connelly asked whether a lot of municipalities are doing this.

City Attorney Holec responded that he looked at a few municipalities but he cannot give a percentage. Chapel Hill and Raleigh were among those who have taken action. There are different ordinances where there are different exceptions.

Council Member Connelly asked whether it is correct to say that Asheville and Charlotte more or less ban these exotic animals inside the City limits.

City Attorney Holec responded that they set the general rule that it is unlawful to keep or maintain the exotic animals. The definition of that is going to be important, but they do have exceptions in the ordinances. In Charlotte's ordinance, the exception would be pet shops, zoological gardens, scientific research laboratories, circuses, veterinarians (harboring for purposes of providing professional medical care), and wildlife rehabilitators or exhibitors. In that case, those are the exceptions Charlotte carved out, but the importance is Charlotte is really not allowing it for private citizens in which in Greenville's instances, there are several who have that. Asheville's exceptions are exhibition or education outreach programs by a zoo or aquarium, wildlife sanctuary, or a university, college or a laboratory so that they would not have these circus exceptions.

Council Member Connelly asked depending on the language and what is drafted, if the City Council would pass an ordinance that would not allow exotic or wild animals in the City limits, would those individuals be grandfathered in since they currently have exotic pets in the City limits.

City Attorney Holec responded that it depends on the language of the ordinance. That is an option to do that or is an option not to prohibit the private ownership remembering that is a permit process already in the current ordinance and there are already conditions imposed on that.

Council Member Smiley stated that his understanding of the intent of the people who proposed the ordinance and the citizens who support it was not so much to ban somebody having some type of special pet, but rather to ban the practice of bringing exotic animals into the City for the purpose of commerce and making money. He suggested asking City Attorney Holec to draft an ordinance that accomplishes that, but does not involve pet shops or private ownership. Asheville's exceptions work well for individuals who have a license



and for an accredited zoo or a wildlife rehabilitator, which would of course be excepted. Obviously, Greenville does have the university with significant research facilities in place.

Motion was made by Council Smiley and seconded by Council Member Godley to direct the City Attorney to draft an ordinance which does not ban personal ownership of exotic animals, but does ban the use and display of exotic animals for commercial purposes with the following exceptions: 1) an exhibition or educational outreach program by a zoo or aquarium accredited by the Association of Aquariums And Zoos, 2) a wildlife sanctuary or wildlife rehabilitator properly licensed and permitted by the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, and 3) a university, college or laboratory or other research facility registered under the Animal Welfare Act. Motion carried unanimously.

---

---

**REVIEW OF SEPTEMBER 14, 2017 CITY COUNCIL AGENDA**

---

---

The Mayor and City Council reviewed the agenda for the September 14, 2017 City Council meeting.

---

---

**CITY MANAGER'S REPORT**

---

---

City Manager Ann Wall reminded the City Council of the following items:

- The City is proud to host the North Carolina League of Municipalities Conference on September 19-23, 2017, welcoming local officials from all over North Carolina.
- On Monday, September 25, 2017 at 6:00 p.m., there will be a Joint City Council/Greenville Utilities Commission meeting in the Greenville Utilities Commission Board Room.
- The Inclusive Community Breakfast will be held on Thursday, September 28, 2017 at the Hilton Hotel.

---

---

**COMMENTS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL**

---

---

The Mayor and City Council made comments about past and future events.

---

---

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

---



There being no further business before the City Council, motion was made by Council Member Godley and seconded by Council Member Connelly to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously, and Mayor Smith declared the meeting adjourned at 7:31 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Polly Jones".

Polly Jones  
Deputy City Clerk



PROPOSED MINUTES  
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 2017

Having been properly advertised, a special meeting of the Greenville City Council was held on Friday, September 15, 2017 at 8:30 am in the Boardroom at the Greenville Convention Center, 303 SW Greenville Boulevard, with Mayor Kandie D. Smith presiding. The meeting was called to order at 8:30 am.

Those Present:

Mayor Kandie D. Smith; Mayor Pro-Tem Rose H. Glover; and Council Members Shawan M. Barr, McLean Godley, Rick Smiley, P. J. Connelly and Calvin R. Mercer

Those Absent:

None

Also Present:

City Manager Ann E. Wall, City Attorney David A. Holec and Human Resources Director Leah Futrell

---

**APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

---

Council Member Connelly moved to approve the agenda. Council Member Barr seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

---

**PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

---

Mayor Smith opened the public comment period at 8:34 am; however, no one was present to speak. She then closed the public comment period at 8:35 am, after which City Attorney Dave Holec advised that the City Council should proceed with holding a closed session for the interviews of candidates for the City Attorney's position. Attorney Holec departed at this time.

---

**CLOSED SESSION**

---

Council Member Mercer moved to enter closed session in accordance with G.S. §143-318.11(a)(6) for the purpose of considering the qualifications, competence, performance,



character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee or prospective public officer of employee. Council Member Smiley seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote. Mayor Smith declared the City Council in closed session at 8:36 am.


Upon conclusion of closed session discussion, motion was made by Council Member Smiley and seconded by Council Member Barr to return to open session. Motion was approved unanimously, and Mayor Smith returned the City Council to open session at 2:29 pm.

---

**ADJOURN**

---

Council Member Smiley then moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Council Member Mercer. There being no discussion, the motion to adjourn passed by unanimous vote and Mayor Smith adjourned the meeting at 2:30 pm.

Respectfully submitted,  
  
Carol L. Barwick, CMC  
City Clerk



PROPOSED MINUTES  
SPECIAL MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2017

Having been properly advertised, a special meeting of the Greenville City Council was held on Monday, September 25, 2017 beginning in Conference Room 337 at City Hall, with Mayor Kandie D. Smith presiding. The meeting was called to order at 5:30 pm.

Those Present:

Mayor Kandie D. Smith; Mayor Pro-Tem Rose H. Glover; and Council Members Shawan M. Barr, Rick Smiley, P. J. Connelly and Calvin R. Mercer

Those Absent:

Council Member McLean Godley

Also Present:

City Manager Ann E. Wall, City Attorney David A. Holec, City Clerk Carol L. Barwick and Human Resources Director Leah Futrell

---

**APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

---

Mayor Pro-Tem Glover moved to approve the agenda. Council Member Connelly seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

---

**PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

---

Mayor Smith opened the public comment period at 5:01 pm; however, no one was present to speak. She then closed the public comment period at 5:02 pm, after which City Attorney Dave Holec advised that the City Council should proceed with holding a closed session for discussion of candidates for the City Attorney's position.

---

**CLOSED SESSION**

---

Mayor Pro-Tem Glover moved to enter closed session in accordance with G.S. §143-318.11(a)(6) for the purpose of considering the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee or prospective public officer of employee. Council



Member Mercer seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote. Mayor Smith declared the City Council in closed session at 5:03 pm.

Upon conclusion of closed session discussion, motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Glover and seconded by Council Member Barr to return to open session. Motion was approved unanimously. Mayor Smith returned the City Council to open session at 5:38 pm and called a brief recess to allow the City Council to relocate to the Council Chambers.

---

### OPEN SESSION

---

City Attorney Holec stated a search for a city attorney was conducted by the Human Resources Department. The City Council conducted interviews with the finalists for the city attorney position on September 15, 2017. All of the finalists were well qualified individuals. The City Council has selected the person who it will appoint as City Attorney and an agreement has been prepared based upon City Council's directions. The person selected for the city attorney position is Emanuel D. McGirt. Mr. McGirt is currently serving as a Senior Assistant City Attorney of the City of Durham. He has been an Assistant City Attorney in Durham for 20 years. He earned a Bachelor of Arts degree in Marketing from Morehouse College and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of North Carolina School of Law.

City Attorney Holec stated the agreement contains the terms and conditions of Mr. McGirt's employment. It provides that Mr. McGirt is employed as City Attorney and is to perform the functions and duties of the City Attorney as set forth in the General Statutes, City Charter and other legally permissible duties and functions as assigned by City Council. The effective date of employment will be October 30, 2017, with an initial base salary of \$156,633. The agreement establishes benefits which are to be received such as vacation and sick leave, retirement, automobile, and moving and relocation expenses reimbursement. It provides and complies with the North Carolina law in that he will serve at the pleasure of City Council. There is a provision for a severance payment if terminated from employment when the termination is not for cause as defined by the agreement. It requires, in compliance with the City Charter, that Mr. McGirt reside within the corporate limits of the City, and it also provides for an annual establishment of goals and objectives and an annual performance review. It does contain other provisions related to the terms and conditions of service as City Attorney.

City Attorney Holec recommended that City Council appoint Emanuel D. McGirt as City Attorney of the City of Greenville effective October 30, 2017, with the salary of \$156,633, and approve the agreement with Emanuel D. McGirt. In order to provide a two day transition period, City Attorney Holec further recommended that City Council approve, by separate vote, the transfer of David A. Holec, effective October 30, 2017, until October 31, 2017, to the position of Assistant City Attorney with the pay and benefits remaining unchanged from his current pay and benefits.



Upon motion by Council Member Smiley and second by Council Member Mercer, the City Council voted unanimously to appoint Emanuel D. McGirt as City Attorney of the City of Greenville effective October 30, 2017, with the salary of \$156,633, and approve the agreement with Emanuel D. McGirt.


Upon motion by Mayor Pro-Tem Glover and second by Council Member Smiley, the City Council voted unanimously to approve the transfer of David A. Holec, effective October 30, 2017, until October 31, 2017, to the position of Assistant City Attorney with the pay and benefits remaining unchanged from his current pay and benefits.

---

**ADJOURN**

---

Council Member Smiley then moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Council Member Mercer. There being no discussion, the motion to adjourn passed by unanimous vote and Mayor Smith adjourned the meeting at 5:48 pm.

Respectfully submitted,  
  
Carol L. Barwick, CMC  
City Clerk





# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Amendment to Board and Commission Policy Relating to Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** During the 2016 Session of the North Carolina General Assembly, the statute relating to the Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee was amended by eliminating the annual election requirement of the two fire department members and the bi-annual reappointment requirement of the members appointed by City Council. They now serve at the pleasure of the Fire Department membership and City Council, respectively. In other words, there is no set term of office for these positions. In order to ensure that the change in this method is reflected in the Board and Commission Policy, an amendment to the Board and Commission Policy is recommended.

**Explanation:** During the 2016 Session of the North Carolina General Assembly, the statute relating to the Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee was amended by eliminating the annual election requirement of the two fire department members and the biannual reappointment requirement of the members appointed by City Council. They now serve at the pleasure of the Fire Department membership and City Council, respectively. In other words, there is no set term of office for these positions.

The Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee is established by the North Carolina General Statutes. Because of this, the provisions relating to the appointment of its members cannot be altered by City Council.

In order to ensure that the statutory provision is reflected in the Board and Commission Policy, an amendment which provides a more detailed explanation of the membership is proposed.

## **Current**

Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee. The committee shall consist of five trustees. The firefighters shall elect two members, the City Council shall elect

two members and the Commissioner of Insurance shall appoint one representative to serve as trustee and he shall serve at the pleasure of the Commissioner.

### **Proposed**

Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee. The committee shall consist of five trustees. The members of the Fire/Rescue Department shall elect two trustees to serve at the pleasure of the members of the Fire/Rescue Department. The trustees elected by members of the Fire/Rescue Department may serve until such time as they resign or an election is held to replace them. The trustees elected by the members of the Fire/Rescue Department shall be either (1) residents of the fire district or (ii) active or retired members of the Fire/Rescue Department. The City Council shall appoint two trustees to serve at the pleasure of City Council. The trustees appointed by City Council shall be residents of the fire district. The Commissioner of Insurance shall appoint one representative to serve as trustee who shall serve at the pleasure of the Commissioner. The trustee appointed by the Commissioner of Insurance shall be either (1) a resident of the fire district or (ii) an active or retired member of the Fire/Rescue Department. North Carolina General Statute 58-84-30 governs the appointment of the trustees of the Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee.

### **Fiscal Note:**

There is no financial impact with the proposed amendment.

### **Recommendation:**

It is recommended that City Council approve the amendment to the Board and Commission Policy in order to be more detailed in the language relating to the appointment of the trustees of the Firefighters' Relief Fund Committee.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / [click to download](#)

---



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Resolution Amending the Assignment of Classes to Salary Grades and Ranges (Pay Plan)

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** A resolution amending the City of Greenville's Assignment of Classes to Salary Grades and Ranges is being presented for approval. The Public Works Department is proposing to reclassify a vacant Public Works Operations Manager position into an Assistant Director of Public Works in order to increase managerial effectiveness and efficiency of the department.

**Explanation:** The Public Works Department is proposing to reclassify the vacant Public Works Operations Manager position, currently assigned to Pay Grade 120, to Assistant Director of Public Works. Segal Waters has reviewed the job documentation for the proposed Assistant Director of Public Works position and recommends that the position be placed in Pay Grade 123 due to the position overseeing various functional areas of the Public Works Department, managing highly complex and multidisciplinary activities, and serving as the acting Director of Public Works in the Director's absence. This reclassification is part of the overall restructuring of the Public Works Department and will provide managerial support for divisional and departmental operations, improving the operational efficiencies of the City's second largest and most functionally diverse department.

The Assistant Director of Public Works will represent the City's only Assistant Director position. As recommended by Segal Waters, there are two classifications (Director of Community Development and Director of Human Resources) currently assigned to Pay Grade 123 that will be collapsed into Pay Grade 124 to maintain internal equity of the Pay Plan. Internal equity means fairness in pay for employees performing similar jobs with similar responsibilities. Collapsing these two job classifications maintains internal equity by insuring that Director level positions with a higher level of responsibility are not paid from the same pay grade as Assistant Director level positions with a lower level of responsibility. In addition, this reclassification is consistent with the Joint Boards previous direction regarding consistency of

similar positions in the same pay grade for both the City and GUC given that Assistant Director positions at GUC are paid from Pay Grade 123 and Director level positions start at Pay Grade 124.

**Fiscal Note:**

The former Public Works Operations Manager was a long-tenured employee. Due to the budgeted salary of the former employee being significantly higher than the starting salary of a new employee hired into the reclassified position, the proposed reclassification will not result in an increase to the budget. Thus, there is no negative impact to the budget as a result of the requested reclassification.

In accordance with City policy, positions reclassified to a higher pay grade result in a 5% salary increase or an increase to the minimum of the new pay grade, whichever is greater. Currently the Director of Community Development position is vacant. As a result, there is no negative impact to the budget with the reclassifications of the two positions due to the level of lapse salaries included in the budget for both departments.

**Recommendation:**

Approve the resolution amending the Assignment of Classes to Salary Grades and Ranges.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

[Segal Waters Assistant PW Director](#)

[Resolution amending the pay plan 10\\_9\\_17\\_1060629](#)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE CITY OF GREENVILLE  
ASSIGNMENT OF CLASSES TO SALARY GRADES AND RANGES (PAY PLAN)

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA,  
RESOLVES:

Section 1. The City of Greenville Assignment of Classes to Salary Grades and Ranges is hereby amended by adding the following classifications:

<u>Classification Title</u>	<u>Pay Grade</u>
Assistant Director of Public Works	123
Director of Community Development	124
Director of Human Resources	124

Section 2. The City of Greenville Assignment of Classes to Salary Grades and Ranges is hereby amended by deleting the following classifications:

<u>Classification Title</u>	<u>Pay Grade</u>
Public Works Operations Manager	120
Director of Community Development	123
Director of Human Resources	123

Section 3. All inconsistent provisions of former resolutions, ordinances, or policies are hereby repealed.

Section 4. This resolution shall be effective October 9, 2017.

Adopted this the 9<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kandie D. Smith, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk



**To:** Leah Futrell  
Director, Human Resources  
City of Greenville

**From:** Linda G. Wishard, SHRM-SCP, SPHR, CCP  
Senior Consultant

**Date:** May 5, 2017

**Re:** Review of Proposed Job – Assistant Director of Public Works

Segal Waters was asked to review a request from the City of Greenville to evaluate and recommend an appropriate pay grade for the new position of Assistant Director of Public Works. The Job Description Questionnaire for the proposed position, the current Job Description, proposed department organization chart, and a Job Evaluation Manual were provided as documentation for the request. The process used to review the request included an analysis of these documents as well as a review of the current Job Evaluation ratings for similar classifications in the current compensation system.

Upon completion of the review of the documentation and consistent with Segal Waters methodology for placement of Director and Assistant Director positions, the following recommendations are being made:

1. Segal Waters recommends using market data and the job description, rather than Job Evaluation ratings to place Director and Assistant Director positions in the City's pay structure, as per previous compensation studies conducted for the City and GUC.
2. Based on the job level and description for the proposed position of Assistant Director of Public Works, this position is second in command within the Public Works Department, is responsible for multiple divisions, including Fleet Maintenance, Building and Grounds, Streets, and, at times, supervises the City Engineer (pay grade 122). Without question, the Assistant Director of Works position is a higher-level position than City Engineer because of the breadth of responsibility, the use of independent judgment and initiative in making technical and managerial decisions of considerable difficulty, the coordination and oversight of special projects across divisions, and the supervision exercised over a large number of professional, technical, and clerical employees – including the City Engineer when required. Because the proposed position is not a department head

- position, the Assistant Director of Public Works should not be in the same pay grade as director level positions. Therefore, the logical and correct pay grade placement of the proposed position is pay grade 123.
3. To ensure internal equity<sup>1</sup> between similar positions within the City, as well as in alignment with Greenville Utilities positions with similar titles and levels of responsibility, Segal Waters recommends the new non-department head position be placed in pay grade 123.
  4. Pay Grade placement for this position is In keeping with the Boards' previous direction regarding consistency of similar positions in the same pay grade for both the City and GUC. In addition, Department head positions should be placed at least one pay grade higher than non-department head positions, as reflected in the pay grade for the Director of Public Works (pay grade 125).

I am available to discuss these recommendations further if you have questions.

<sup>1</sup>Ensuring fairness in pay for employees performing similar jobs with similar responsibilities.

Sincerely,

Linda G. Wishard

(Via electronic signature)

Linda G. Wishard, SHRM-SCP, SPHR, CCP

Senior Consultant

Segal Waters Consulting



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** SEED Program Lease and Sublease Agreements

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** Staff requests that City Council approve year 2 of the 3-year lease of office space in ECU's Willis Building. The office space would be subleased to Support for Entrepreneurial and Economic Development (SEED). ECU and the Greenville-Pitt County Chamber of Commerce remain key partners in the SEED program.

**Explanation:** SEED is a co-working space where entrepreneurs can develop, evaluate, and commercialize innovative ideas. At SEED, entrepreneurs utilize an office environment with peers, coaching, desks, high-speed Wi-Fi, and other amenities. The SEED facility is located in uptown Greenville at the Willis Building at 300 East First Street. The proposed lease agreement between East Carolina University (ECU) and the City of Greenville, and the associated sublease agreement between the City and SEED, would remain intact. The City would pay ECU rent in the amount of \$105 annually for space within the Willis Building.

ECU provides furniture, access to the auditorium, and janitorial services. For these and other reasons, ECU's presence has bolstered the overall effort. To illustrate, the number of start-ups participating in SEED has grown from 1 singular start-up in 2015 to 9 new start-ups currently participating in this program. The current SEED members include Beyond Tutoring, Safrit Solar, CPirate Network, Table Takeout, Proactive Living, Aging and Ability Care, Freshspire, Ikohaus, and Time Savings Tech Tips.

The increase in participants indicates the City's Moneyball Strategy, to grow local businesses, is trending in a positive direction.

**Fiscal Note:** The proposed arrangement will have \$105 fiscal impact on the City.

**Recommendation:** Staff recommends that City Council approve the lease and sublease agreement.



---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

 [Renewal Letter for SEED Lease Agreement\\_8\\_2017](#)

---



Associate Vice Chancellor  
for Administration and  
Finance - Business Services  
224 Ragsdale Building  
Mail Stop 208  
East Carolina University  
Greenville, NC 27858-4353

252-328-6910 office  
252-328-1558 fax

August 25, 2017

Mr. Roger Johnson  
City of Greenville  
P.O. Box 7207  
Greenville, NC 27835

RE: SEED Lease Renewal for ±1,399 SF of Office Space in the Willis Building, Rooms #202, 202A, 202B, 202C, 202E, 202F and 203; located at 300 East First Street, Greenville

Dear Mr. Johnson,

Please advise your intent to exercise the renewal option for the above referenced office space for one (1) year beginning November 1, 2017 and terminating on October 31, 2018.

The terms of this Renewal shall be in accordance with the lease entered into November 1, 2016 between the State of North Carolina for East Carolina University and the City of Greenville.

The annual rental during the Renewal Term will increase from \$100 to \$105 which sum shall be paid within thirty (30) days of Renewal commencement date.

If you are in agreement with this renewal, please have Ms. Ann Wall sign in the space provided below and keep one original for your records and return the other to:

A. Scott Buck  
Associate Vice Chancellor for  
Administration and Finance – Business Services  
East Carolina University  
224 Ragsdale Building, Mail Stop 208  
Greenville, NC 27858-4353

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

  
A. Scott Buck  
East Carolina University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ann Wall  
City Manager  
City of Greenville

Date: 8-25-17

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

cc: Ted Morris



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

---

**Title of Item:** Resolution of Intent to Close a portion of an unnamed alleyway north of Dickinson Avenue and east of Pitt Street

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** The City has received a petition to close an unnamed alleyway located north of Dickinson Avenue and east of Pitt Street.

**Explanation:** The City received a petition from NC Brewing Ventures and others requesting the closure of a 10-foot unnamed alleyway located north of Dickinson Avenue and on the east side of Pitt Street as shown on the attached map. The petitioners are owners of the properties adjoining both sides of the alleyway.

The Planning and Zoning Commission gave a favorable recommendation to the petition for closure during its September 19, 2017, meeting.

The petition has been reviewed by City staff and the Greenville Utilities Commission (GUC). GUC has requested an easement over and upon the utilities that will remain in the closed street right-of-way.

**Fiscal Note:** Budgeted funds of \$181 for yearly maintenance of this alleyway will no longer be required upon the effective date of the Resolution to Close by City Council.

**Recommendation:** Approve the Resolution of Intent to Close the unnamed alleyway north of Dickinson Avenue and east of Pitt Street and set a public hearing on November 9, 2017, to consider the Resolution to Close.

**Attachments / click to download**

 [Dickinson Ave Alley](#)

 [Resolution to close alley Dickinson 1058865](#)

---

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE  
DECLARING ITS INTENT TO CLOSE AN UNNAMED ALLEYWAY

WHEREAS, the City Council intends to close an unnamed Alleyway in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 160A-299;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, that it is the intent of the City Council to close said unnamed Alleyway, more particularly described as follows:

To Wit: Being the 10 foot wide unnamed Alleyway as shown on that plat entitled "Street Closing Map for 10' Alley – Map Book 1 Page 79", prepared by Rivers and Associates, Inc.

Location: Lying and being in the City of Greenville, Pitt County, North Carolina and being located north of Dickinson Avenue and on the east side of Pitt Street being more particularly described as follows:

Description: Beginning at a an existing railroad spike located in the northern right of way of Dickinson Avenue and marking the southeastern corner of the Sidewalk Greenville, LLC, property recorded in Deed Book 3526, Page 65 and on the property line of Barbara Anne Creech Garris as recorded in Deed Book 2553, Page 93; thence with the common line of Sidewalk Greenville, LLC and Barbara Anne Creech Garris, N 35°37'05" W - 55.79 feet to a point where a 10' Alley terminates as shown in Map Book 1 Page 79, the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; thence from the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, with the platted rear property lines of Lots 1 through 6 as shown in Map Book 1, Page 79, S 54°27'58" W - 135.92 feet to a point, said point being located on the eastern line of Lot 7 as shown in Map Book 1, Page 79; thence with the eastern line of Lot 7, N 35°36'13" W - 27.59 feet to a point in the eastern right of way of Pitt Street; thence with the eastern right of way of Pitt Street, N 12°56'05" E -15.09 feet to a point, said point being a common corner with Lot 10 as recorded in Map Book 1, Page 79; thence with the southern line of Lot 10 three (3) calls:

(1) S 41 °25'49" E - 18.35 feet to a point, (2) with a curve to the left, having an arc length of 14.68 feet, a radius of 10.00 feet, and a chord bearing and distance of S 83°28'56" E - 13.40 feet to a point, (3) N 54°27'58" E - 112.80 feet to an existing iron pipe in the western line of the Sidewalk Greenville, LLC, property recorded in Deed Book 3526, Page 65, said point marking the terminus of the 10' Alley, thence with the western line of Sidewalk Greenville, LLC, property, S35°38'57"E - 10.37 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; having an area of 1,715.40 square feet, and being that 10' Alley shown of a Street Closing Map for 10' Alley- Map Book 1 Page 79, by Rivers and Associates, Inc. drawing Z-2624, dated May 17, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a public hearing will be held in the Council Chamber, City Hall, Greenville, North Carolina, on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017, at 6:00 p.m., to consider the advisability of closing the aforesaid alleyway. At such public hearing, all objections and suggestions will be duly considered.

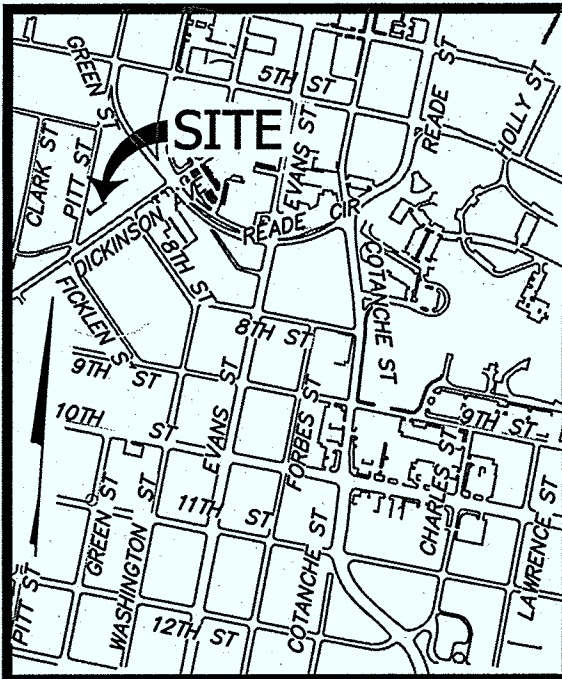
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be published once a week for four (4) consecutive weeks in The Daily Reflector; that a copy of this resolution be sent by certified mail to the owners of property adjacent to the above described street, as shown on the County tax records, and that a copy of this resolution be posted in at least two (2) places along the portion of the street to be closed.

Duly adopted this the 9<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kandie D. Smith, Mayor

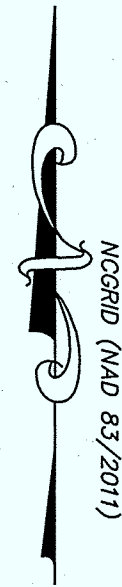
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk



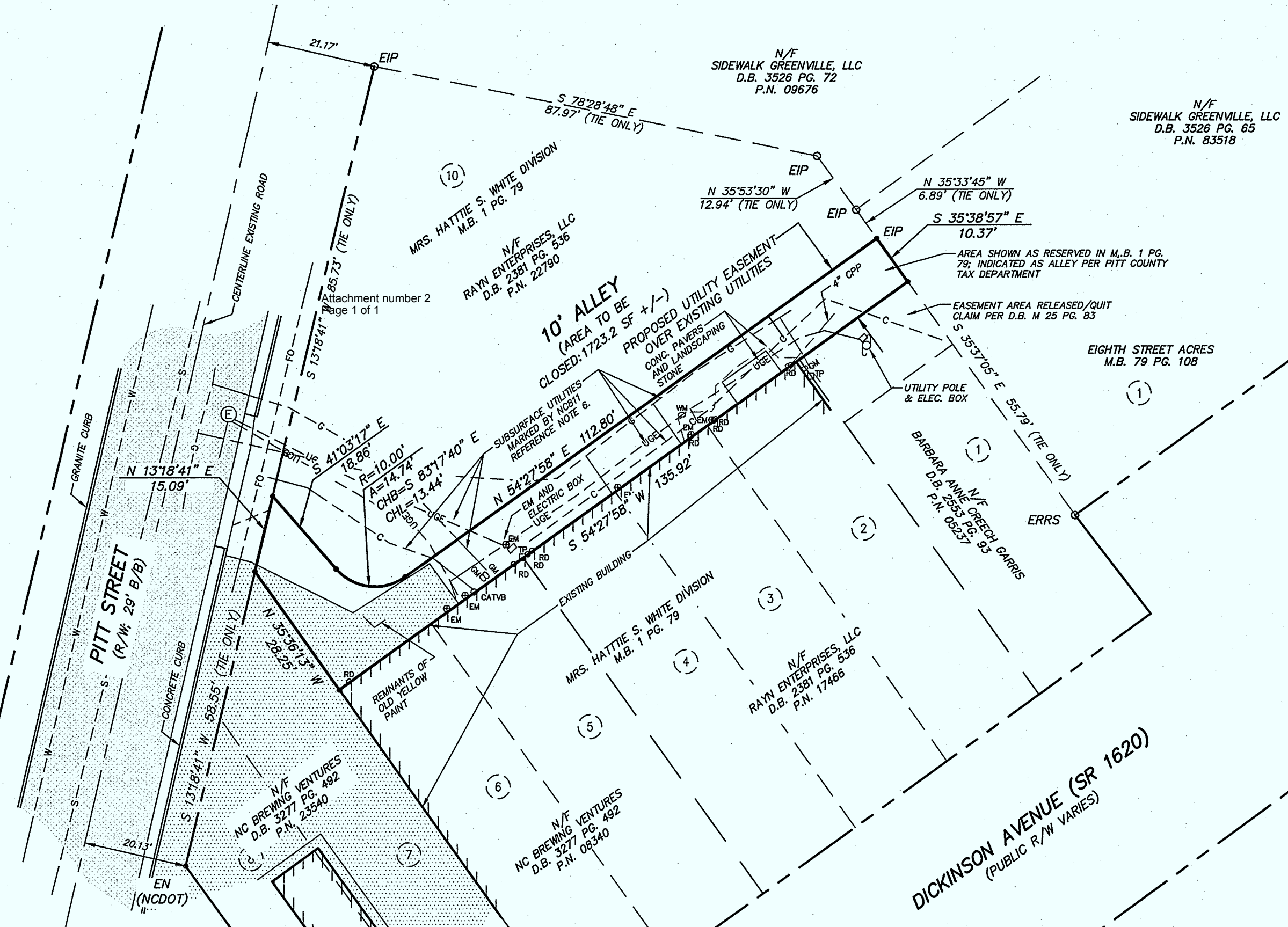
**Vicinity Map**

SCALE: 1" = 1000'



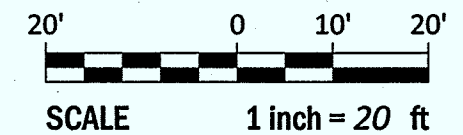
**LEGEND**

---	RIGHT-OF-WAY (R/W)	B/B	BACK TO BACK	WM	WATER METER
-FO-	FIBER OPTIC DUCT BANK (NC811 MARKING)	M.B.	MAP BOOK	EP	TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
---	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC (NC 811 MARKING - GUC)	D.B.	DEED BOOK	GM	GAS METER
---	STREET CLOSING BOUNDARY	PG.	PAGE	RD	FIRE HYDRANT
---	GAS LINE (NC 811 MARKING -GUC)	P.N.	PARCEL NUMBER	UP	UTILITY POLE
---	EXISTING BUILDING	R/W	RIGHT OF WAY	EM	ELECTRIC METER
---	WATER LINE (GUC)	EIP	EXISTING IRON PIPE	OCATVB	CABLE TV BOX
---	SANITARY SEWER	ERRS	EXISTING RAIL ROAD SPIKE	○	NO POINT SET
---	COMMUNICATION (NC811 MARKING)	EN	EXISTING NAIL	○	PLATTED LOT NO
---	PARCEL LINE	CPP	CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE		
---	PLATTED LOT LINE				
		CONCRETE		ASPHALT	



**NOTES:**

- ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND MEASUREMENTS.
- NO POINTS SET UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
- THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN A MINIMAL FLOOD RISK AREA, "ZONE X" (AREAS OUTSIDE THE 0.02% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD), AS DETERMINED FROM FIRM MAP NUMBER 3720468800K PANEL 4688, EFFECTIVE JULY 7, 2014.
- THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE COMMITMENT REPORT. RIVERS AND ASSOCIATES DOES NOT CLAIM THAT ALL MATTERS OF RECORD WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT AFFECT THIS PROPERTY ARE SHOWN HEREON.
- PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS, RIGHTS OF WAY, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS WHICH MAY BE OF RECORD.
- UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PLOTTED IN PART FROM ACTUAL MAPS PROVIDED BY OTHERS AS NOTED. ACTUAL LOCATIONS MAY VARY. OTHER UTILITIES MAY EXIST. SURVEYOR CANNOT PROVIDED ACCURACY OF NC811 MARKINGS. CONTRACTOR SHOULD CONTACT NC811 AT 1-800-632-4949 TO HAVE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES LOCATED PRIOR TO EXCAVATING OR TRENCHING. TICKET NUMBER A171153587
- THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THE UTILITIES SHOWN ARE COMPRISED OF ALL SUCH UTILITIES IN THE AREA OF SURVEY EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. THE SURVEY FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION INDICATED. THE SURVEYOR DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL UTILITIES ARE LOCATED AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE FROM INFORMATION AVAILABLE. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT PHYSICALLY UNCOVERED AND LOCATED ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.



**MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE HAS PASSED A RESOLUTION TO CLOSE COLLEGE VIEW DRIVE AS SHOWN HEREON.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_ MAYOR

SIGNED \_\_\_\_\_ CITY CLERK

**REFERENCES:**

M.B. 1 PG. 79  
 D.B. 3277 PG. 492  
 D.B. 2381 PG. 536  
 D.B. 2553 PG. 93  
 D.B. 3543 PG. 143  
 SURVEY BY SPRULL & ASSOCIATES, INC, FOR UPTOWN PROPERTIES, DATED 9/8/2005

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 COUNTY OF PITT

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
 A REVIEW OFFICER OF PITT COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE MAP OR PLAT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATION IS AFFIXED MEETS ALL STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS FOR RECORDING.

REVIEW OFFICER  
 DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SOURCE OF TITLE

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE LAST INSTRUMENT(S) IN THE CHAIN OF TITLE OF THIS PROPERTY AS RECORDED IN THE PITT COUNTY REGISTRY AT GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA IS: (AS NOTED ABOVE)

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 REGISTRATION NO. L-4262

NORTH CAROLINA, PITT COUNTY

I, PATRICK W. HARTMAN, CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE BY RANDY BIEBER/MATTHEW SHELDON ON 5/17/17 & 5/19/2017; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION IS 1:10,000+; THAT BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE SHOWN AS BROKEN LINES PLOTTED FROM INFORMATION FOUND IN BOOKS REFERENCED HEREON; THAT THIS MAP WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 47-30 AS AMENDED. I FURTHER CERTIFY PURSUANT TO G.S. 47-30 (f) (11) THAT THIS SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, BEING A SURVEY FOR A STREET CLOSING. WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 17TH DAY OF MAY, 2017

**PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW ONLY**

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 REGISTRATION NUMBER L-4262

**PRELIMINARY FOR REVIEW ONLY**

NORTH CAROLINA  
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
 P.A. 4262  
 PATRICK W. HARTMAN

DATE 05/17/17

SURVEY RB DRAFT PH/KB  
 DESIGN CHECK PWH

NC License: F-0334

**Rivers**  
 & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 riversandassociates.com Since 1918

Engineers  
 Planners  
 Surveyors  
 Landscape Architects  
 107 East Second Street  
 Greenville, NC 27858  
 (252) 752-4135

**STREET CLOSING MAP FOR**  
**10' ALLEY - MAP BOOK 1 PAGE 79**

CITY OF GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE TOWNSHIP, PITT CO., N.C.

SCALE 1" = 20'  
 DRAWING NO. Z-2624  
 SHEET 1 OF 1

P:\LandDev\10th - Pitt St. Alley Closing - 2017048\SURVEY\DWG\10th Alley Closing.dwg, Layout1, Hartmp, Fri May 19, 2017 at 2:59pm



# City of Greenville, North Carolina


Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

- 
- Title of Item:** Resolution of Intent to Close a portion of Forbes Street from Tenth Street to Ninth Street
- Explanation:** **Abstract:** East Carolina University has requested that the City close a portion of Forbes Street from Tenth Street to Ninth Street.
- Explanation:** The City received a petition from East Carolina University requesting the closure of a portion of Forbes Street from Tenth Street to Ninth Street as shown on the attached map. The petitioner is the owner of the properties adjoining both sides of the street section requested to be closed.
- The Planning and Zoning Commission gave a favorable recommendation to the petition for closure during its September 19, 2017, meeting.
- City Council rezoned the adjoining properties of the petitioner from CDF (Downtown Commercial Fringe) to OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-family]) during the September 14, 2017, meeting.
- The petition has been reviewed by City staff and the Greenville Utilities Commission (GUC). The City and GUC have requested an easement over and upon the storm drain and utilities that will remain in the closed street section.
- Fiscal Note:** Budgeted funds of \$348 for yearly maintenance of this street section and \$300 for street lighting will no longer be required upon the effective date of the Resolution to Close by City Council. The City will no longer receive Powell Bill funds of \$102 for the closed street section.
- Recommendation:** Approve the Resolution of Intent to Close a portion of Forbes Street from Tenth Street to Ninth Street and set a public hearing on November 9, 2017, to consider the Resolution to Close.
-



Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

 [Forbes Street](#)

 [Resolution to Close Portion of Forbes Street 1058862](#)

---

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE  
DECLARING ITS INTENT TO CLOSE A PORTION OF FORBES STREET

WHEREAS, the City Council intends to close a portion of Forbes Street in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 160A-299;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, that it is the intent of the City Council to close said street right-of-way, more particularly described as follows:

- To Wit: Being the 50 foot wide right of way of Forbes Street as shown on that plat entitled "Street Abandonment Map For Portion of Forbes Street", prepared by The East Group.
- Location: Lying and being in the City of Greenville, Pitt County, North Carolina and being located on the north side of Tenth Street, on the east of Evans Street, on the south side of Ninth Street, west of Cotanche Street and being more particularly described as follows:
- Description: Beginning at an existing iron pipe located at the intersection of the southern right of way line of Ninth Street with the eastern right of way line of Forbes Street, said point lying S86°08'33"W - 2956.14 feet from N.C.G.S.M. "MESSICK" having NAD 83 grid coordinates Northern = 679,941.12 SFT, and Eastern = 2,486,546.65 SFT, thence running along the eastern right of way line of Forbes Street, S10°57'13"W - 330.50 feet to a point in the northern right of way of Tenth Street; thence N79°02'47"W - 50.00 feet to a point located at the intersection of the northern right of way line of Tenth Street with the western right of way line of Forbes Street; thence running along the western right of way line of Forbes Street, N10°57'13"E - 330.22 feet to a point in the southern right of way line of Ninth Street; thence S79°22'03"E - 50.00 feet to the point and place of Beginning containing 0.379 acres.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a public hearing will be held in the Council Chamber, City Hall, Greenville, North Carolina, on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017, at 6:00 p.m., to consider the advisability of closing the aforesaid street. At such public hearing, all objections and suggestions will be duly considered.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be published once a week for four (4) consecutive weeks in The Daily Reflector; that a copy of this resolution be sent by certified mail to the owners of property adjacent to the above described street, as shown on the County tax records, and that a copy of this resolution be posted in at least two (2) places along the portion of the street to be closed.

Duly adopted this the 9th day of October, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kandie D. Smith, Mayor

ATTEST:

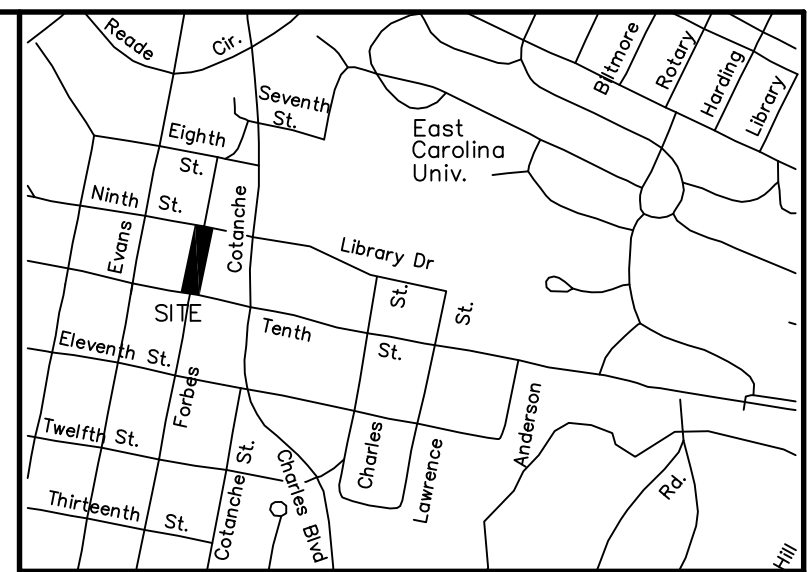
\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

- I, WILLIAM B. HILLIARD, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. L-4509, CERTIFY TO ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING AS INDICATED THUS,  OR :
- A. THAT THIS PLAT IS OF A SURVEY THAT CREATES A SUBDIVISION OF LAND WITHIN THE AREA OF A COUNTY OR MUNICIPALITY THAT HAS AN ORDINANCE THAT REGULATES PARCELS OF LAND;
  - B. THAT THIS PLAT IS OF A SURVEY THAT IS LOCATED IN SUCH PORTION OF A COUNTY OR MUNICIPALITY THAT IS UNREGULATED AS TO AN ORDINANCE THAT REGULATES PARCELS OF LAND;
  - C. ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
    1. THAT THE SURVEY IS OF AN EXISTING PARCEL OR PARCELS OF LAND AND DOES NOT CREATE A NEW STREET OR CHANGE AN EXISTING STREET;
    2. THAT THE SURVEY IS OF AN EXISTING BUILDING OR OTHER STRUCTURE, OR NATURAL FEATURE, SUCH AS A WATERCOURSE; OR
    3. THAT THE SURVEY IS A CONTROL SURVEY.
  - D. THAT THIS PLAT IS OF A SURVEY OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, A COURT-ORDERED SURVEY OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION;
  - E. THAT THE INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THIS SURVEYOR IS SUCH THAT I AM UNABLE TO MAKE A DETERMINATION TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL ABILITY AS TO PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN (A) THROUGH (D) ABOVE.

LEGEND

— E —	= EXISTING IRON PIPE
— UE —	= OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
— UG —	= UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
— SS —	= UNDERGROUND GAS LINE
— SS —	= SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
— W —	= WATER LINE

**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR RECORDATION  
CONVEYANCE OR SALES



VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE

SURVEYOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

- NOTES:
- 1) ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES.
  - 2) THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO THE TAR/PAMLICO RIVER RIPARIAN BUFFER RULES.
  - 3) THE SURVEYOR MADE NO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE OR DELINEATE ANY WETLANDS LOCATED ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.
  - 4) THE SURVEYOR MAKES NO GUARANTEE THAT THERE ARE NO OTHER EASEMENTS THAT MAY BENEFIT OR BURDEN THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.
  - 5) THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X AND IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS TAKEN FROM N.F.I.P. RATE MAP DATED JANUARY 2, 2004 COMMUNITY PANEL 3720467700J.
  - 6) FOR BUILDING SETBACK RESTRICTIONS REFER TO THE CITY OF GREENVILLE ZONING REQUIREMENTS.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE HAS PASSED A RESOLUTION TO CLOSE A PORTION OF CHARLES STREET.

RESOLUTION: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_

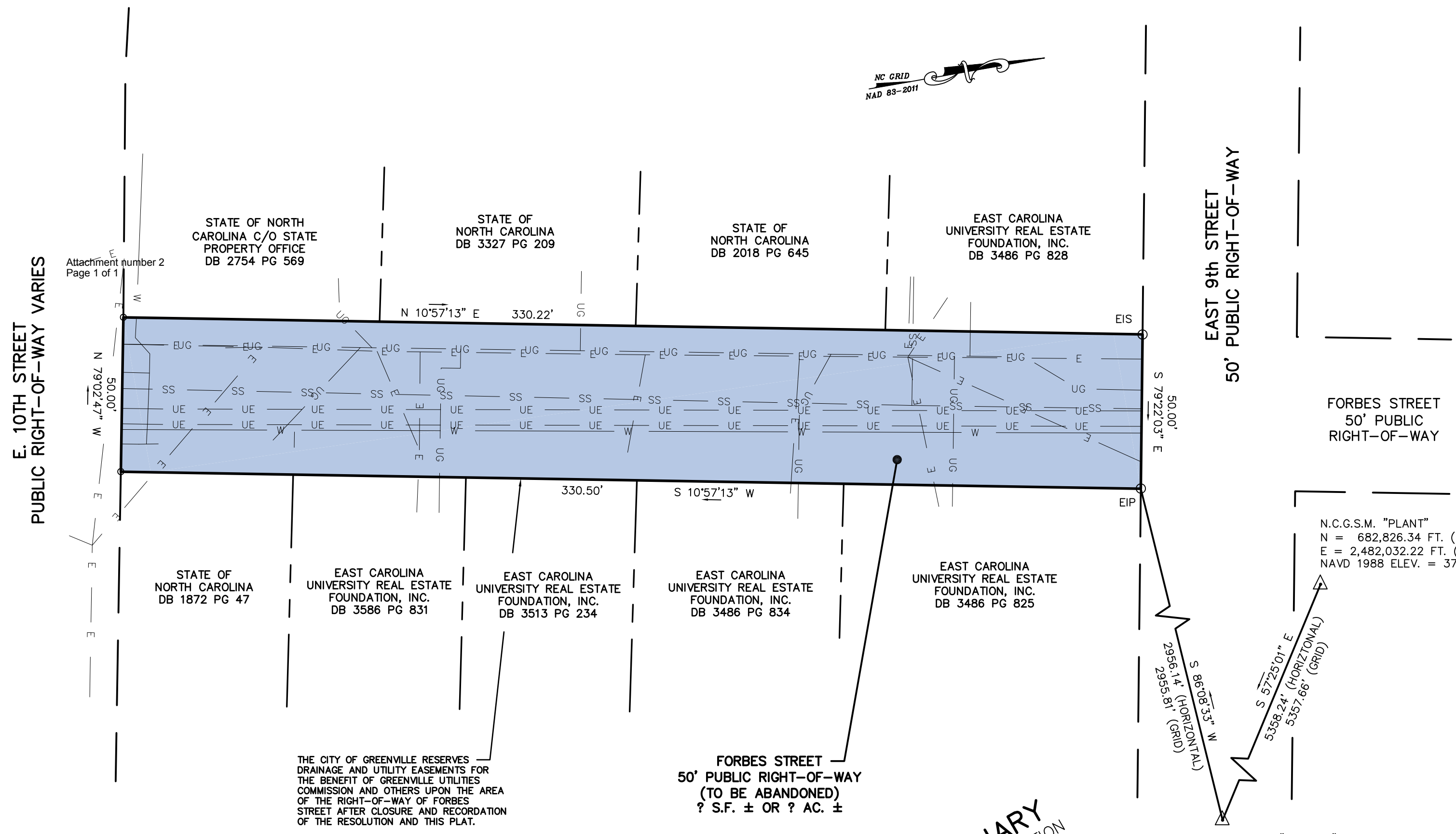
**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR RECORDATION  
CONVEYANCE OR SALES

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA PITT COUNTY

I, WILLIAM B. HILLIARD, CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION; (DEED DESCRIPTION RECORDED IN BOOK \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_), THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION FOUND IN BOOK \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; THAT THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) OBSERVATIONS WERE PERFORMED TO GEOSPATIAL POSITIONING ACCURACY STANDARDS, PART 2: STANDARDS FOR GEODETIC NETWORKS AT THE CLASS A ACCURACY CLASSIFICATION (95% CONFIDENCE) AND THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS USED TO PERFORM THE GPS SURVEY:

POSITION ACCURACY: < 0.10'  
TYPE OF FIELD PROCEDURE: RTK  
DATE(S) OF SURVEY: 01/10/17  
DATUM/EPOCH: NAD 83 (2011)  
PUBLISHED/FIELD CONTROL MONUMENTS USED: MESSICK & PLANT  
GEOID MODEL: GEOID99  
COMBINED GRID FACTOR: 0.99988921  
UNITS: U.S. SURVEY FEET

THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 47-30 AS AMENDED. WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, LICENSE NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 3rd DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2015.



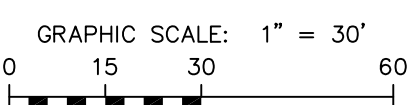
N.C.G.S.M. "PLANT"  
N = 682,826.34 FT. (NAD 83-2011 GRID)  
E = 2,482,032.22 FT. (NAD 83-2011 GRID)  
NAVD 1988 ELEV. = 37.1±

N.C.G.S.M. "MESSICK"  
N = 679,941.12 FT. (NAD 83-2011 GRID)  
E = 2,486,546.65 FT. (NAD 83-2011 GRID)  
NAVD 1988 ELEV. = 48.0±

**PRELIMINARY**  
NOT FOR RECORDATION  
CONVEYANCE OR SALES

STREET ABANDONMENT  
MAP FOR A PORTION OF  
**FORBES STREET**  
FOR THE  
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
CITY OF GREENVILLE PITT COUNTY DATE  
NORTH CAROLINA

Item # 6



REVISION	DATE	INIT.

DRAWN BY: WBH	PROJECT NO.: 20170129
SURVEYED BY: GDF	DATE: DATE
SCALE: 1" = 30'	DRAWING NAME: forbes street abandon

**THE EAST GROUP**  
324 S. EVANS ST. GREENVILLE, NC 27834 (252) 758-3746  
4325 LAKE BOONE TRAIL SUITE 311 RALEIGH, NC 27607 (919) 784-9330  
CORPORATE LICENSE NO. C0206  
Engineering Architecture Surveying Technology

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE EAST GROUP, P.A. ANY USE, REUSE, REPRODUCTION, DISPLAY OR SALE OF THIS DRAWING WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE EAST GROUP, P.A. IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Acceptance of bid for vacant commercial lot at 1119 West Fifth Street

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** This action involves acceptance of the bid by Marvin McKesson to purchase the vacant commercial lot located at 1119 West Fifth Street. Mr. McKesson proposes to build a small coffee shop/café that will employ as many as five people.

**Explanation:** The City Council set the Fair Market Value at \$9,600 during their April 24, 2017 meeting. The property was offered for sale by the sealed bid method requiring a 30-day bid period and a minimum sales price of the established Fair Market Value. Only one bid was received. This bid received was for the Fair Market Value. The required deposit was submitted with the bid.

**Fiscal Note:** The received funds of \$9,600 will be treated as Program Income as applicable to City policies and procedures.

**Recommendation:** Housing staff recommends that City Council accept the bid, as it meets the bid package requirements and was the only bid received.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

[Revised Attachment](#)

---

---

**INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM**

---

---

**TO:            AMY LOWE, HOUSING ADMINISTRATOR**

**FROM:         KAREN A. GILKEY, PLANNER II**

**SUBJECT:     DISPOSAL OF 1119 W FIFTH STREET**

**DATE:         AUGUST 15, 2017**

---

On April 24, 2017, the Greenville City Council pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 160A-268, set the Fair Market Value for the vacant commercial parcel known as 1119 W Fifth Street (Parcel 21492) at \$9,600.00. The Notice of Sale of Real Property was published in the Daily Reflector on July 10, 2017, and placed on the City's Purchasing Website for 30 days. Bid packages were also available in the Housing Division Office. All sealed bids, including a 5% deposit and development plan were due at noon on August 10, 2017 to the Housing Division.

The Housing Division received one bid package by noon on August 10, 2017. The bid package was opened at 3:00 pm on the same day and found to be complete. The bid received from Marvin McKesson is in the amount of \$9,600.00. The submitted with the bid will remain with the file until the offer is formally accepted; at that time the check will be deposited in the Trust Account of one of the Housing Attorneys.

Staff is recommending that Council accept the bid from Mr. McKesson. The acceptance of the bid is conditional on not receiving any acceptable upset bid during the 10-day waiting period of the publication of the Councils acceptance of Mr. McKesson' bid. All acceptable upset bids must be 5% higher or \$750, whichever is greater, than the prior bid and starts the 10-day waiting period.

**PUBLIC NOTICE OF SALE OF REAL PROPERTY**  
**1119 W Fifth Street**

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that, pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 160A-268, the City of Greenville City Council on April 24, 2017 set the fair market value of the vacant lot known as 1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street (Parcel 14442) at \$9,600.00 and authorized the sale of said property by sealed bids. The minimum bid is said fair market value.

Disposal Parcel – 14442

Lying and being on the West side of the town of Greenville and bounded on the north by the Road leading to Falkland, on the East by Carolina Avenue; on the south by lot No. 7 and on thence running a Westerly course with said road 86 feet to an iron stake, corner of lot No. 3, thence a Southerly course with the line of lot No. 3 to an iron stake in the northern line of Lot No. 7 S.E. corner of lot No 3 running thence an Easterly course with said line to an iron stake in the Western line of said Avenue; thence a northerly course with the line of said Avenue to the beginning. Being and embracing Lots No 1 and 2 in Block "A" as shown on a map made of the Lillie Cherry land, Containing one-fourth of an acre, more or less and being the same deeded to Ellen Harris by Emma Louise Diggs by deed dated November 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919 and duly recorded in Book S-12, Page 478 of the Register of Deeds Office of Pitt County.

The City of Greenville Housing Division is advertising said property for sale as a vacant commercial lot zoned CDF for commercial development in accordance with the West Greenville Redevelopment Plan. Bid Packages are available for the property at the Municipal Building, 201 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street – 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Greenville, North Carolina.

The Housing Division will receive sealed bids until the 10th day of August, 2017 until 12:00 pm at the Municipal Building, 201 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street – 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Greenville, North Carolina for the purchase of the above described property. All sealed bids must be submitted on a Form of Bid which is available at the Housing Division. All sealed bids must be accompanied by a 5% deposit in the form of a cashier check, certified check or postal money order, proof of ability to purchase and a redevelopment plan. All sealed bids will be opened on Thursday, August 10, 2017 at 3:00 pm. The City reserves the right to reject all bids

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
HOUSING DIVISION  
1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> STREET  
VACANT COMMERCIAL LOT  
FORM OF BID**

**TO: City of Greenville  
Community Development Department - Housing Division  
Attn: Karen A. Gilkey  
P.O. Box 7027  
Greenville, NC 27835**

1. I, the undersigned, having read and become familiar with the bid documents and disposition documents relating to 1119 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Greenville, North Carolina: Instructions to Bidders, Notice of Non-Discrimination Policy, and the Deed of Conveyance forms and all as they pertain to and affect 1119 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street Parcel 14442 of land in particular as described below:

Disposal Parcel – 14442

Lying and being on the West side of the town of Greenville and bounded on the north by the Road leading to Falkland, on the East by Carolina Avenue; on the south by lot No. 7 and on thence running a Westerly course with said road 86 feet to an iron stake, corner of lot No. 3, thence a Southerly course with the line of lot No. 3 to an iron stake in the northern line of Lot No. 7 S.E. corner of lot No 3 running thence an Easterly course with said line to an iron stake in the Western line of said Avenue; thence a northerly course with the line of said Avenue to the beginning. Being and embracing Lots No 1 and 2 in Block "A" as shown on a map made of the Lillie Cherry land, Containing one-fourth of an acre, more or less and being the same deeded to Ellen Harris by Emma Louise Diggs by deed dated November 15<sup>th</sup>, 1919 and duly recorded in Book S-12, Page 478 of the Register of Deeds office of Pitt County.

Hereby propose to purchase said tract of land and any improvements as is thereon to execute and carry out the Offer to Purchase and Contract for Sale of land and to undertake and to do and perform all matters and things as stated in said bid documents for the sum of NINE

Thousand Six Hundred dollars  
Dollars (\$ 9,600.00 )

2. In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the Community Development Department Housing Division of the City of Greenville to reject any and/or all bids. If written notice of acceptance of this bid is mailed, telegraphed or delivered the undersigned agrees to pay to the Community Development Department Housing Division of the City of Greenville Nine Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$ 9,600.00 ). Said amount tender to him/her of the Deed of Conveyance of said tract by the Community Development Department Housing Division of the City of Greenville.

3. A deposit in the sum of five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid Four Hundred <sup>Item # 7</sup> Dollars (\$ 480.00 ) in the form of Cash check Eighty



1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street  
Vacant Lot  
Form of Bid

Page 2

4. Attached hereto is an affidavit in proof that the undersigned has not entered into any collusion with any person in respect to this proposal, or submitting of proposals for the Contract for which this proposal is submitted.

5. To be included only in the event that the Bidders is being represented by a Realtor. The Bidder is being represented by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Realtor) of \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of  
Real Estate Agency). The Bidder and Realtor understands that the City of Greenville will not pay the realtors fee.

This is the 10th day of August, 2017.

Marvin McGeehan  
Bidders Name

3507 Warwick Dr  
Bidders Address

Greenville NC 27858  
Bidders Address

258-4649  
Bidders Telephone Number

To be completed only in the event a Realtor is used:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Realtors Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Real Estate Agency

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Realtors Telephone Number

Item # 7

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
HOUSING DIVISION  
VACANT COMMERCIAL LOT  
INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS**

**TO:** Commercial Development Bidders for 1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street

**FROM:** City of Greenville  
Housing Division

**SUBJECT:** City of Greenville Bid Process

---


These instructions are being provided to you so that you may understand the bidding process and the items necessary to submit a bid. The City of Greenville will only sale commercial lots for commercial development in accordance with the West Greenville Redevelopment Plan to the bidder. The City of Greenville does not pay buyers closing cost, provide owner financing or pay Realtor fees.

All bids must be submitted in a signed and sealed envelope. All bids will be opened at 3:00 pm on Thursday, August 10, 2017 as described in the Advertisement for Bids. The City of Greenville – Housing Division reserves the right to reject any and all bids. The acceptable bid must be approved by City Council Failure to follow the direction as listed below will result in your bid being rejected.

The following must be attached submitted by the set due date and time:

1. A Cashier's Check, Certified Check or Postal Money Order equal to five percent (5%) of the bid price. Cash will not be accepted
2. A lenders pre-approval or pre-qualification letter along with a signed Good Faith Estimate with all fees and terms disclosed. OR Proof of available cash for closing.
3. One signed Bid Form
4. One signed Instruction Form
5. Development Plan with a time table

I the undersigned have read and understand the terms and conditions under which the City of Greenville will accept by bid.

  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

Item # 7

**City of Greenville  
Notice of Non-Discrimination Policy**

**The City of Greenville will take affirmative action to insure that all bids are reviewed without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or handicaps. The City of Greenville will take affirmative action to consider all eligible bids, as stated in the Instruction to Bidders, are reviewed without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or handicaps.**

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
DEED OF CONVEYANCE FORM**

**Below please print your name(s) as they are to appear on the Deed.**

Marvin McGessan  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**Date 8/10/17**  
**From: Marvin Mckesson**  
**To: City of Greenville**  
**Subject: Plan for lots being purchased**

**I would like to use Parcel 14442 & Parcel 21492 for a building that would be office space for A & B Cleaning Service or either a Coffee shop currently I am not sure which lot would be used for whichever business that would depend on the setbacks allowed for the commercial buildings and the size building the lots would accommodate. Currently my wife and I do own properties in West Greenville and think these project would add additional improves to the neighborhood. The time frame for these project would be within 12 to 24 months.**

**Thanks,**

**Marvin  
Mckesson**



**UnionBank**  
We Want to Know *You.*

August 10, 2017

Marvin C McKesson

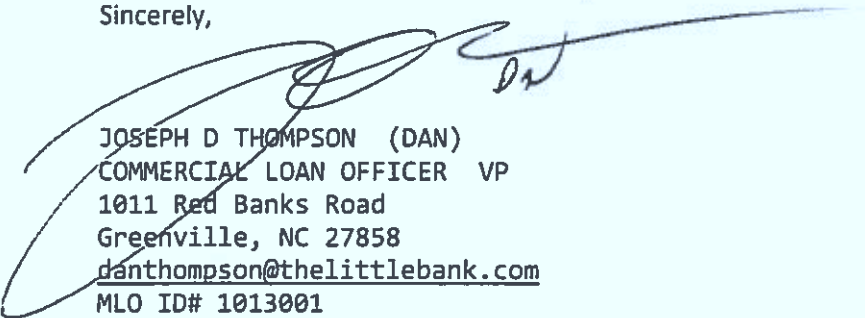
Dear Mr McKesson:

It is the pleasure of The Little Bank, Inc. to inform you that you have been prequalified for credit to purchase a lots located at 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 21492) and 1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 14442 both in Greenville. Final approval is contingent upon the following: a signed contract, a satisfactory appraisal and standard underwriting conditions must be met prior to closing.

Thank you for the opportunity and I look forward to helping you with the purchase.

If I can be of further assistance, please feel free to contract me directly at 252 317 2829.

Sincerely,



JOSEPH D THOMPSON (DAN)  
COMMERCIAL LOAN OFFICER VP  
1011 Red Banks Road  
Greenville, NC 27858  
[danthompson@thelittlebank.com](mailto:danthompson@thelittlebank.com)

MLO ID# 1013001  
PH. 252 317 2829  
FAX. 252 215 0008

Phone: (252) 215-3030 Fax: (252) 317-2837 1011 Red Banks Road, Greenville, NC 27858 Member FDIC

September 15, 2017  
Marvin McKesson  
610-B Lynndale Ct.  
Greenville, NC 27858

City of Greenville  
201 W. 5<sup>th</sup> St.  
Greenville, NC 27835

At 1119 W. 5<sup>th</sup> St. (parcel number 14442) we propose to build an inviting coffee shop that will be conveniently accessible by walking or biking. The establishment aims to enrich the community by supporting local farmers and vendors and providing jobs, drinks, and nutritious counter items. The business would be housed in an 800 square ft. building that could seat 14 patrons and hire as many as 5 employees. The cost of construction would be \$80,000.00 with completion of the project in 12 months.

At 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> St. (parcel number 21492), we propose building a 900 square ft. building to house the corporate office of A&B Cleaning Service. A&B Cleaning Service has 50 employees in Greenville and 175 in other states. The cost of construction would be \$90,000.00 with completion of the project in 24 months. Relocating the corporate office from Red Banks Rd. to West Greenville will provide exposure to the area through the delivery of supplies and business partners we meet from North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia. In addition, this would add an employer to the West Greenville community that is within walking distance of its local

residents. Attached is an example of the proposed building and proof of ability to complete the project. Personal funds will cover any funds over \$150,000.00





**UnionBank**  
We Want to Know *You.*

Sept. 14, 2017

Marvin C McKesson

Dear Mr McKesson:

It is the pleasure of The Little Bank, Inc. to inform you that you have been prequalified for credit to purchase two lots located at 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 21492) and 1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 14442) both in Geenville and additions to those lots. Amounts discussed have been up to \$150,000. Final approval is contingent upon the following: a signed contract, a satisfactory appraisal and standard underwriting conditions must be met prior to closing.

Thank you for the opportunity and I look forward to helping you with the purchase.

If I can be of further assistance, please feel free to contract me directly at 252 317 2829.

Sincerely,



JOSEPH D THOMPSON (DAN)  
COMMERCIAL LOAN OFFICER VP  
1011 Red Banks Road  
Greenville, NC 27858  
[danthompson@thelittlebank.com](mailto:danthompson@thelittlebank.com)  
MLO ID# 1013001  
PH. 252 317 2829  
FAX. 252 215 0008

# Coffee Shop







# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Acceptance of bid for vacant commercial lot at 1404 West Fifth Street

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** This action involves acceptance of the bid by Marvin McKesson to purchase the vacant commercial lot located at 1404 W. Fifth Street. This site will be the future home of his business A&B Cleaning Services. Mr. McKesson will relocate his office from a leased space on Red Banks Road and build an office in West Greenville to support the City's Economic Development efforts.

**Explanation:** The City of Greenville set the Fair Market Value at \$19,800 during the April 24, 2017 Council Meeting. The property was offered for sale by the sealed bid method requiring a 30-day bid period and a minimum sales price of the established Fair Market Value. Only one bid was received. This bid received was for the Fair Market Value. The required deposit was submitted with the bid.

**Fiscal Note:** The received funds of \$19,800 will be treated as Program Income as applicable to City policies and procedures.

**Recommendation:** Housing staff recommends that Council accept the bid, as it meets the bid package requirements and was the only bid received.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

 [Acceptance Offer](#)

---

**INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM**

---

**TO:           AMY LOWE, HOUSING ADMINISTRATOR**

**FROM:       KAREN A. GILKEY, PLANNER II**

**SUBJECT:   DISPOSAL OF 1404 W FIFTH STREET**

**DATE:       AUGUST 15, 2017**

On April 24, 2017, the Greenville City Council pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 160A-268, set the Fair Market Value for the vacant commercial parcel known as 1404 W Fifth Street (Parcel 21492) at \$19,800.00. The Notice of Sale of Real Property was published in the Daily Reflector on July 10, 2017, and placed on the City's Purchasing Website for 30 days. Bid packages were also available in the Housing Division Office. All sealed bids, including a 5% deposit and development plan were due at noon on August 10, 2017 to the Housing Division.

The Housing Division received one bid package by noon on August 10, 2017. The bid package was opened at 3:00 pm on the same day and found to be complete. The bid received from Marvin McKesson is in the amount of \$19,800.00. The submitted with the bid will remain with the file until the offer is formally accepted; at that time the check will be deposited in the Trust Account of one of the Housing Attorneys.

Staff is recommending that Council accept the bid from Mr. McKesson. The acceptance of the bid is conditional on not receiving any acceptable upset bid during the 10-day waiting period of the publication of the Councils acceptance of Mr. McKesson' bid. All acceptable upset bids must be 5% higher or \$750, whichever is greater, than the prior bid and starts the 10-day waiting period.

**PUBLIC NOTICE OF SALE OF REAL PROPERTY  
1404 W Fifth Street**

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that, pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 160A-268, the City of Greenville City Council on April 24, 2017 set the fair market value of the vacant lot known as 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street (Parcel 21492) at \$19,800 and authorized the sale of said property by sealed bids. The minimum bid is said fair market value.

**Disposal Parcel – 21492**

Being that certain lot or parcel of land situated in the City of Greenville, Greenville Township, Pitt County, North Carolina (Currently Address: 1404 W Fifth St., Greenville, North Carolina), which is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northern property line of West Fifth Street and the eastern property line of Cadillac Street and runs in an eastern direction with the northern property line of West Fifth Street, 130.75 feet, to the southwest corner of Lot 4 in Block K; thence in a northern direction following the western property line of said Lot 4, 154.3 feet to the southern line of Lot 10 in said Block; thence in a western direction 42.5 feet following the southern property line of Lot 10 or extension thereof, to the northeastern corner of Lot 2 in said block; thence in a southern direction with the eastern property line of said Lot 2, 54 feet to a corner on the Mythis H. Evans lot described in Book N-30, at Page 139; thence in a western direction following a southern line of the said Evans Lot 87.5 feet to the eastern property line of Cadillac Street; thence in a southern direction with the eastern line of Cadillac Street, 111 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The foregoing property is the southern portion of Lot #1 and #2 and all of Lot #3, in Block K of the Riverdale Subdivision as shown by Map Book 2, at Page 251. This property is designated as Pitt county Tax Parcel 321492, all in accordance to that Deed (and its referenced Plat) recorded in Book 1405, Page 85 of the Pitt County Registry which is incorporated here for a more perfect and detailed description.

The City of Greenville Housing Division is advertising said property for sale as a vacant commercial lot zoned CDF for commercial development in accordance with the West Greenville Redevelopment Plan. Bid Packages are available for the property at the Municipal Building, 201 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street – 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Greenville, North Carolina.

The Housing Division will receive sealed bids until the 10th day of August, 2017 until 12:00 pm at the Municipal Building, 201 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street – 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Greenville, North Carolina for the purchase of the approve described property. All sealed bids must be submitted on a Form of Bid which is available at the Housing Division. All sealed bids must be accompanied by a 5% deposit in the form of a cashier check, certified check or postal money order, proof of ability to purchase and a redevelopment plan. All sealed bids will be opened on Thursday, August 10, 2017 at 3:00 pm. The City reserves the right to reject all bids.

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
HOUSING DIVISION  
1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> STREET  
VACANT COMMERCIAL LOT  
FORM OF BID**

**TO: City of Greenville  
Community Development Department - Housing Division  
Attn: Karen A. Gilkey  
P.O. Box 7027  
Greenville, NC 27835**

I, the undersigned, having read and become familiar with the bid documents and disposition documents relating to 1404 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Greenville, North Carolina: Instructions to Bidders, Notice of Non-Discrimination Policy, and the Deed of Conveyance forms and all as they pertain to and affect 1404 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street Parcel 21492 of land in particular as described below:

Disposal Parcel – 21492

Being that certain lot or parcel of land situated in the City of Greenville, Greenville Township, Pitt County, North Carolina (Currently Address: 1404 W Fifth St., Greenville, North Carolina), which is more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northern property line of West Fifth Street and the eastern property line of Cadillac Street and runs in an eastern direction with the northern property line of West Fifth Street, 130.75 feet, to the southwest corner of Lot 4 in Block K; thence in a northern direction following the western property line of said Lot 4, 154.3 feet to the southern line of Lot 10 in said Block; thence in a western direction 42.5 feet following the southern property line of Lot 10 or extension thereof, to the northeastern corner of Lot 2 in said block; thence in a southern direction with the eastern property line of said Lot 2, 54 feet to a corner on the Mythis H. Evans lot described in Book N-30, at Page 139; thence in a western direction following a southern line of the said Evans Lot 87.5 feet to the eastern property line of Cadillac Street; thence in a southern direction with the eastern line of Cadillac Street, 111 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The foregoing property is the southern portion of Lot #1 and #2 and all of Lot #3, in Block K of the Riverdale Subdivision as shown by Map Book 2, at Page 251. This property is designated as Pitt county Tax Parcel 321492, all in accordance to that Deed (and its referenced Plat) recorded in Book 1405, Page 85 of the Pitt County Registry which is incorporated here for a more perfect and detailed description.

Hereby propose to purchase said tract of land and any improvements as is thereon to execute and carry out the Offer to Purchase and Contract for Sale of land and to undertake and to do and perform all matters and things as stated in said bid documents for the sum of Nineteen  
Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars  
Dollars (\$ 19,800. )

1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street  
Vacant Lot  
Form of Bid

Page 2

3. A deposit in the sum of five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid Nine Hundred  
Ninety Dollars (\$ 990.00 ) in the form of CASH CHECK  
is submitted herewith in accordance with the instruction to bidders. Said Deposit will be  
forfeited to the City of Greenville in the event the bid is accepted and the bidders refuses to close  
the sale on a date not later than thirty (30) days after notice of acceptance of the bid by the City  
of Greenville

4. Attached hereto is an affidavit in proof that the undersigned has not entered into any  
collusion with any person in respect to this proposal, or submitting of proposals for the Contract  
for which this proposal is submitted.

5. To be included only in the event that the Bidders is being represented by a Realtor. The  
Bidder is being represented by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Realtor) of \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of  
Real Estate Agency). The Bidder and Realtor understands that the City of Greenville will not  
pay the realtors fee.

This is the 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2017.

MORRIS McKESSON  
Bidders Name

3507 WARWICK DR  
Bidders Address

GREENVILLE NC 27858  
Bidders Address

258-4649  
Bidders Telephone Number



1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street  
Vacant Lot  
Form of Bid

Page 3

To be completed only in the event a Realtor is used:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Realtors Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Real Estate Agency

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Realtors Telephone Number

**Bid Property Address**

1404 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street (Parcel 21492)

Greenville, NC 27834

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
HOUSING DIVISION  
VACANT COMMERCIAL LOT  
INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS**

**TO: Commercial Development Bidders for 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> Street**

**FROM: City of Greenville  
Housing Division**

**SUBJECT: City of Greenville Bid Process**

---

These instructions are being provided to you so that you may understand the bidding process and the items necessary to submit a bid. The City of Greenville will only sale commercial lots for commercial development in accordance with the West Greenville Redevelopment Plan to the bidder. The City of Greenville does not pay buyers closing cost, provide owner financing or pay Realtor fees.

All bids must be submitted in a signed and sealed envelope. All bids will be opened at 3:00 pm on Thursday, August 10, 2017 as described in the Advertisement for Bids. The City of Greenville – Housing Division reserves the right to reject any and all bids. The acceptable bid must be approved by City Council Failure to follow the direction as listed below will result in your bid being rejected.

The following must be attached submitted by the set due date and time:

1. A Cashier's Check, Certified Check or Postal Money Order equal to five percent (5%) of the bid price. Cash will not be accepted
2. A lenders pre-approval or pre-qualification letter along with a signed Good Faith Estimate with all fees and terms disclosed. OR Proof of available cash for closing.
3. One signed Bid Form
4. One signed Instruction Form
5. Development Plan with a time table

I the undersigned have read and understand the terms and conditions under which the City of Greenville will accept by bid.

  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name



**Date 8/10/17**  
**From: Marvin Mckesson**  
**To: City of Greenville**  
**Subject: Plan for lots being purchased**

**I would like to use Parcel 14442 & Parcel 21482 for a building that would be office space for A & B Cleaning Service or either a Coffee shop currently I am not sure which lot would be used for whichever business that would depend on the setbacks allowed for the commercial buildings and the size building the lots would accommodate. Currently my wife and I do own properties in West Greenville and think these project would add additional improves to the neighborhood. The time frame for these project would be within 12 to 24 months.**

**Thanks,**

**Marvin  
Mckesson**



**UnionBank**  
We Want to Know *You.*

August 10, 2017

Marvin C McKesson

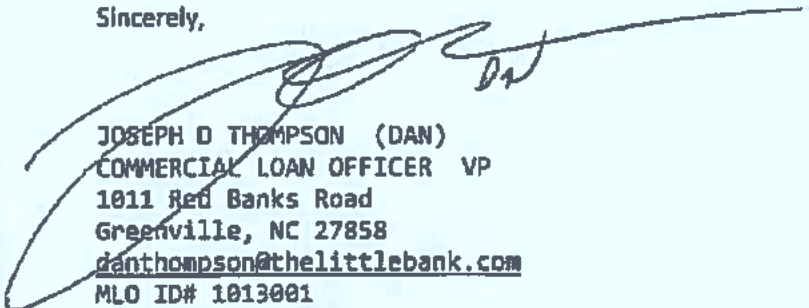
Dear Mr McKesson:

It is the pleasure of The Little Bank, Inc. to inform you that you have been prequalified for credit to purchase a lots located at 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 21492) and 1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 14442 both in Geenville. Final approval is contingent upon the following: a signed contract, a satisfactory appraisal and standard underwriting conditions must be met prior to closing.

Thank you for the opportunity and I look forward to helping you with the purchase.

If I can be of further assistance, please feel free to contract me directly at 252 317 2829.

Sincerely,



JOSEPH D THOMPSON (DAN)  
COMMERCIAL LOAN OFFICER VP  
1011 Red Banks Road  
Greenville, NC 27858  
[danthompson@thelittlebank.com](mailto:danthompson@thelittlebank.com)  
MLO ID# 1013001  
PH. 252 317 2829  
FAX. 252 215 0008

Phone: (252) 215-3030 Fax: (252) 317-2837 1011 Red Banks Road, Greenville, NC 27858 Member FDIC

**City of Greenville  
Notice of Non-Discrimination Policy**

**The City of Greenville will take affirmative action to insure that all bids are reviewed without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or handicaps. The City of Greenville will take affirmative action to consider all eligible bids, as stated in the Instruction to Bidders, are reviewed without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or handicaps.**

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
DEED OF CONVEYANCE FORM**

**Below please print your name(s) as they are to appear on the Deed.**

Marvin Mygesson  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

September 15, 2017  
Marvin McKesson  
610-B Lynndale Ct.  
Greenville, NC 27858

City of Greenville  
201 W. 5<sup>th</sup> St.  
Greenville, NC 27835

At 1119 W. 5<sup>th</sup> St. (parcel number 14442) we propose to build an inviting coffee shop that will be conveniently accessible by walking or biking. The establishment aims to enrich the community by supporting local farmers and vendors and providing jobs, drinks, and nutritious counter items. The business would be housed in an 800 square ft. building that could seat 14 patrons and hire as many as 5 employees. The cost of construction would be \$80,000.00 with completion of the project in 12 months.

At 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> St. (parcel number 21492), we propose building a 900 square ft. building to house the corporate office of A&B Cleaning Service. A&B Cleaning Service has 50 employees in Greenville and 175 in other states. The cost of construction would be \$90,000.00 with completion of the project in 24 months. Relocating the corporate office from Red Banks Rd. to West Greenville will provide exposure to the area through the delivery of supplies and business partners we meet from North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia. In addition, this would add an employer to the West Greenville community that is within walking distance of its local

residents. Attached is an example of the proposed building and proof of ability to complete the project. Personal funds will cover any funds over \$150,000.00





**UnionBank**  
We Want to Know *You.*

Sept. 14, 2017

Marvin C McKesson

Dear Mr McKesson:

It is the pleasure of The Little Bank, Inc. to inform you that you have been prequalified for credit to purchase two lots located at 1404 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 21492) and 1119 W 5<sup>th</sup> St (tax parcel # 14442) both in Geenville and additions to those lots. Amounts discussed have been up to \$150,000. Final approval is contingent upon the following: a signed contract, a satisfactory appraisal and standard underwriting conditions must be met prior to closing.

Thank you for the opportunity and I look forward to helping you with the purchase.

If I can be of further assistance, please feel free to contract me directly at 252 317 2829.

Sincerely,



JOSEPH D THOMPSON (DAN)  
COMMERCIAL LOAN OFFICER VP  
1011 Red Banks Road  
Greenville, NC 27858  
[danthompson@thelittlebank.com](mailto:danthompson@thelittlebank.com)  
MLO ID# 1013001  
PH. 252 317 2829  
FAX. 252 215 0008

# Office Building



Item # 8





# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Purchase of GRIDSMART Traffic Control Equipment: 2017 Resurfacing Project

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** As part of the City's resurfacing program, traffic signal detection and data collection equipment is being updated. The selected equipment by GRIDSMART is a sole source item. The vendor distributing this equipment is J.O. Herbert Company, Incorporated. The equipment is to be installed at 13 intersections at a total cost of \$239,502.92.

**Explanation:** The City's road resurfacing program requires milling of existing pavement as part of the work of the contract. During the milling operation, signal loops, which detect the presence of vehicles, are removed and must then be replaced. Public Works has routinely been updating signal detection equipment using technology that provides vehicle detection overhead. This eliminates the need to re-establish detection zones in the pavement (detection loops).

Public Works has been investigating/testing various detection technologies over the last several years. The GRIDSMART traffic equipment meets the established primary goal of detection and provides benefits that other systems do not. The GRIDSMART system includes the following:

1. GRIDSMART relies on a "fisheye" camera that can provide detection for an entire intersection using one camera. Other overhead technologies need a detector on each approach of an intersection so a typical four-way intersection would require 4 detectors.
2. Installation is simpler. A typical system can be installed in less than three hours.
3. The GRIDSMART system provides operational data related to the operation of the traffic signal. Available report types include occupancy, cycle lengths, volume, turning movement counts, and vehicle classification.
4. This particular technology also provides turning movement counts at the intersection at which it is installed. This data is continually monitored and can be compiled continually (24 hours a day, 365 days a year).

Thirteen (13) intersections included in the 2017 Street Resurfacing Contract had signal loops that were removed as part of milling operations. This equipment purchase will replace the current loop detection systems and provide the other additional benefits as noted. Public Works staff will be installing the equipment at each intersection.

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this equipment purchase will be provided from 2015 General Obligation Bond and Road Resurfacing funds.

**Recommendation:** City Council authorize the purchase pursuant to the sole source exception because it finds that the needed product is available only from one source of supply, and approve purchase of the GRIDSMART traffic equipment from J.O Herbert Company, Incorporated in the amount of \$239,502.92.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

 [Quote for GRIDSMART](#)

---

J. O. Herbert Company, Inc.  
12626 Wilfong Drive  
P. O. Box 5450  
Midlothian, VA 23112  
804-763-6480 / (fax)804-763-6490

# Quote

Date	Quote #
9/27/2017	6796-REV

Name / Address
City of Greenville, NC Public Works P.O. Box 7207 Greenville, NC 27835

Ship To
City of Greenville, NC 1500 Beatty Street Greenville, NC 27834 Attn: Rik DiCesare

Customer Contact	Customer Fax	Terms	FOB	Rep	Delivery
Rik DiCesare	252-329-4535	Net 30	destination	JH	30 days A.R.O.

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
GridSmart Fisheye Bell Camera	GridSmart 360 Degree Fisheye Bell Camera with Ethernet Protection Board (Type III)	11	2,570.00	28,270.00T
GridSmart GS2 Processor	Dual camera, GS2 processor without I/O, with antenna	11	9,760.00	107,360.00T
GS2 TS1 I/O	TS1 I/O for GS2 processor.	11	45.00	495.00T
GS-3-TS1	TS1 Interface Cable	11	180.00	1,980.00T
GS-3-CBP	Controller Breakout Panel for 170/2070 controller.	11	340.00	3,740.00T
GS2-RMB	Rack Mount Brackets	11	60.00	660.00T
Pipe, Alum 1-1/2" x 84"	Alum Conduit Pipe - 1-1/2" with 90 degree bend and cut to 84" (threaded one end)	11	105.00	1,155.00T
GS-3-SMC	Swivel bracket and Junction box with connector.	11	262.50	2,887.50T
AS-3009-84-SS-PNC	Astro-Brac Clamp Kit, 84" SS Cable Mount, Alum	11	101.80	1,119.80T
GS-3-PFM	Performance Module	11	3,200.00	35,200.00T
Cable, Cat5E DB, shielded, gel	Direct Burial/Outdoor rated, gel-filled, shielded with drain wire.	3,000	0.41	1,230.00T

Commonwealth of Virginia SWaM certification #009860
---

**Total**

Credit Cards Accepted (AMEX, VISA, MC)  
Credit For New Customers Must Be Approved Before Acceptance Of Purchase Order

**\*\*PRICES GOOD FOR 30 CALENDAR DAYS FROM DATE OF THIS QUOTE.**  
Minimum restock fee of 25% will be charged for all items returned in new (unused) condition.  
This Quotation includes and specifically incorporates herein by reference all terms and conditions set forth on the attached Special Terms & Conditions.  
Acceptance of this Quotation by Buyer shall constitute acceptance of all terms herein as well as those set forth in the Special Terms and Conditions.

J. O. Herbert Company, Inc.  
12626 Wilfong Drive  
P. O. Box 5450  
Midlothian, VA 23112  
804-763-6480 / (fax)804-763-6490

# Quote

Date	Quote #
9/27/2017	6796-REV

<b>Name / Address</b>
City of Greenville, NC Public Works P.O. Box 7207 Greenville, NC 27835

<b>Ship To</b>
City of Greenville, NC 1500 Beatty Street Greenville, NC 27834 Attn: Rik DiCesare

<b>Customer Contact</b>	<b>Customer Fax</b>	<b>Terms</b>	<b>FOB</b>	<b>Rep</b>	<b>Delivery</b>
Rik DiCesare	252-329-4535	Net 30	destination	JH	30 days A.R.O.

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
	The equipment above will be supplied for the following intersections. 1st Str. and Elm Str. 4th Str. and Elm Str. 5th Str. and Elm Str. 10th Str. and Elm Str. 14th Str and Elm Str. Greenville Blvd and Hooker Rd Memorial Dr. and Arlington Blvd Greenville Blvd and Mall Dr. Memorial Dr. and County Club Dr. 10th Str. and Oxford Rd. Greenville Blvd. at Eastbrook Dr.			
GridSmart Fisheye Bell Camera	GridSmart 360 Degree Fisheye Bell Camera with Ethernet Protection Board (Type III)	4	2,570.00	10,280.00T
GridSmart GS2 Processor	Dual camera, GS2 processor without I/O, with antenna	2	9,760.00	19,520.00T
GS2 TS1 I/O	TS1 I/O for GS2 processor.	2	45.00	90.00T
GS-3-TS1	TS1 Interface Cable	2	180.00	360.00T

Commonwealth of Virginia SWaM certification #009860
---

**Total**

Credit Cards Accepted (AMEX, VISA, MC)  
Credit For New Customers Must Be Approved Before Acceptance Of Purchase Order

**\*\*PRICES GOOD FOR 30 CALENDAR DAYS FROM DATE OF THIS QUOTE.**  
Minimum restock fee of 25% will be charged for all items returned in new (unused) condition.  
This Quotation includes and specifically incorporates herein by reference all terms and conditions set forth on the attached Special Terms & Conditions.  
Acceptance of this Quotation by Buyer shall constitute acceptance of all terms herein as well as those set forth in the Special Terms and Conditions.

J. O. Herbert Company, Inc.  
12626 Wilfong Drive  
P. O. Box 5450  
Midlothian, VA 23112  
804-763-6480 / (fax)804-763-6490

# Quote

Date	Quote #
9/27/2017	6796-REV

Name / Address
City of Greenville, NC Public Works P.O. Box 7207 Greenville, NC 27835

Ship To
City of Greenville, NC 1500 Beatty Street Greenville, NC 27834 Attn: Rik DiCesare

Customer Contact	Customer Fax	Terms	FOB	Rep	Delivery
Rik DiCesare	252-329-4535	Net 30	destination	JH	30 days A.R.O.

Item	Description	Qty	Cost	Total
GS-3-CBP	Controller Breakout Panel for 170/2070 controller.	2	340.00	680.00T
GS2-RMB	Rack Mount Brackets	2	60.00	120.00T
Pipe, Alum 1-1/2" x 84"	Alum Conduit Pipe - 1-1/2" with 90 degree bend and cut to 84" (threaded one end)	4	105.00	420.00T
GS-3-SMC	Swivel bracket and Junction box with connector.	4	262.50	1,050.00T
AS-3009-84-SS-PNC	Astro-Brac Clamp Kit, 84" SS Cable Mount, Alum	4	101.80	407.20T
GS-3-PFM	Performance Module	2	3,200.00	6,400.00T
Cable, Cat5E DB, shielded, gel	Direct Burial/Outdoor rated, gel-filled, shielded with drain wire.	1,000	0.41	410.00T
	The products quoted above are for vehicle detection at the following intersections, Hooker Rd & Arlington Blvd. Memorial Dr. & Mall Dr.			
	Pitt County Sales Tax		15,668.42	15,668.42

Commonwealth of Virginia SWaM certification #009860
---

**Total** \$239,502.92

Credit Cards Accepted (AMEX, VISA, MC)  
Credit For New Customers Must Be Approved Before Acceptance Of Purchase Order

**\*\*PRICES GOOD FOR 30 CALENDAR DAYS FROM DATE OF THIS QUOTE.**  
Minimum restock fee of 25% will be charged for all items returned in new (unused) condition.  
This Quotation includes and specifically incorporates herein by reference all terms and conditions set forth on the attached Special Terms & Conditions.  
Acceptance of this Quotation by Buyer shall constitute acceptance of all terms herein as well as those set forth in the Special Terms and Conditions.





# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Report on Bids and Contracts Awarded

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** The Director of Financial Services reports the following bids and/or contracts awarded over a certain dollar threshold by the Purchasing Manager and City Manager.


**Explanation:** The Director of Financial Services reports that the following bids and contracts were awarded during the month of September.

<u>Date Awarded</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Vendor PO Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>MWBE Vendor?</u>	<u>Does Local Preference Apply?</u>
9/11/2017	Police/Fire Rescue Headquarters Roof Replacement	TeamCraft Roofing 18000076	\$227,130.00	No	No

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for the bids and contracts awarded are included in the City of Greenville's 2017-2018 budget ordinance.

**Recommendation:** That award information be reflected in the City Council minutes.

**Attachments / click to download**

 [Police/FR HQ Roof Replacement](#)

---


# BID TABULATION



<b>Client / Facility:</b>	City of Greenville	<b>TEG Project No.:</b>	20160182
<b>Project Name:</b>	City of Greenville Police Fire Rescue Headquarters Roof Replacement	<b>Client Project No.:</b>	
		<b>Report Date:</b>	September 11, 2017

Bidder	License Number	Bid Bond	Power of Attorney	Addenda Acknowledged			Base Bid	Alternate 1	Alternate 2	Total base plus alternates
				#1	#2	#3				
Curtis Construction Co. Inc.	3529	yes	yes	4/26/2017	5/2/2017	5/9/2017	\$242,300	\$12,800	\$8,900	\$264,000
TeamCraft Roofing, Inc.	38600	yes	yes	4/25/2017	5/1/2017	5/9/2017	\$218,810	\$8,320	\$3,840	\$230,970
DLT Roofing, Inc.	71227	yes	yes	3/26/2017	5/2/2017	5/9/2017	\$287,340	\$30,770	\$35,000	\$353,110
Quality Roofers, Inc.	22989	yes	yes	4/25/2017	5/1/2017	5/9/2017	\$259,437	\$8,500	\$8,000	\$275,937

The above tabulation represents the bids received on 5-11-17 at 2:00 pm

Signed 



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Various tax refunds greater than \$100

**Explanation:** **Abstract:**Pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 105-381, refunds are being reported to City Council. These are refunds created by a change or release of value for City of Greenville taxes by the Pitt County Tax Assessor. Pitt County Commissioners have previously approved these refunds; they are before City Council for their approval as well. These refunds will be reported as they occur when they exceed \$100.

**Explanation:**The Director of Financial Services reports refunds of the following taxes:

<b><u>Payee</u></b>	<b><u>Adjustment Refunds</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
Conclough, Kristen L.	Registered Motor Vehicle	158.64
Greenville Utilities Commission	Registered Motor Vehicle	602.13
Guzman, Kari D.	Registered Motor Vehicle	184.41
Kinney, Mary E.	Registered Motor Vehicle	120.02
Taylor, Mervin T.	Registered Motor Vehicle	161.16
Tipton, Michael E.	Registered Motor Vehicle	213.50

**Fiscal Note:** The total to be refunded is \$1,439.86.

**Recommendation:** Approval of tax refunds by City Council.

**Attachments / click to download**

---



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

---

**Title of Item:** Presentations by Boards and Commissions:

- a. Greenville Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission
- b. Investment Advisory Committee
- c. Police Community Relations Committee

**Explanation:** The Greenville Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission, Investment Advisory Committee, and Police Community Relations Committee are scheduled to make their annual presentations to City Council at the October 9, 2017 meeting.

**Fiscal Note:** No direct cost.

**Recommendation:** Hear presentations from the Greenville Bicycle and Pedestrian Commission, Investment Advisory Committee, and Police Community Relations Committee.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

---



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Municipal Agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation for a Citywide Traffic Signal System upgrade

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** This project will upgrade the combined City and State Traffic Signal System by replacing critical system components with the latest technology and ensure future statewide compatibility of equipment for maintenance purposes. The project will be jointly funded by Federal, State, and City monies. The total project has been estimated at \$9,795,000 with the City share valued at \$911,849.

**Explanation:** The current traffic signal system is comprised of 95 North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) traffic signals and 32 City of Greenville (COG) traffic signals. The City of Greenville maintains all 127 signals through a maintenance agreement with NCDOT.

The main components of this system are the traffic signal controller units, the controller cabinets that house these units, and the fiber-optic cable system that connects the signals to each other and to the Traffic Control Center. These components are coming to the end of their useable life. NCDOT has been upgrading signal systems around the State to replace these critical components with the latest technology and to also ensure future statewide compatibility of equipment for maintenance purposes.

The traffic signal upgrade will include:

- New traffic controllers
- New traffic controller cabinets
- A replacement of fiber-optic network
- Allowance for new traffic signal locations
- New vehicle detection systems at select locations
- Upgraded equipment in the Traffic Control Center

**Fiscal Note:**

The total cost of the project has been estimated at \$9,795,000 and is based on 150 signals at a cost of \$65,300 each. The project will be financed by Federal, State, and City funds. Federal funding will account for 80% of the cost for all traffic signal locations that meet Federal requirements for functional classification. The remaining 20% will be funded by the State and City based on the proportion of total City signals currently in the system (32) to the total number of signals set forth in the contract (150).

The City has 8 signal locations on roadways within the current system that are not functionally classified high enough to be considered for Federal funding. The City’s contribution to the project is based on the following:

- 100% of the City-owned signals that are non-eligible for Federal aid funds
- Proportional split of City-owned signals to State-owned signals (21%)

A pricing table listing the financing contributions of each entity is included below:

**FUNDING TABLE**

Fund Source	Amount	State Match	Local Match
Federal (80%)	\$7,418,080		
State (79% of 20%)		\$1,465,071	
Local (21% of 20%)			\$389,449
8 Non-eligible City intersections Local (100%)			\$522,400
Subtotals	\$7,418,080	\$1,465,071	\$911,849

**Total Estimated Cost: \$9,795,000**

The City’s responsibility of payment (\$911,849) will be upon completion and acceptance of the project. The timeline for that milestone is estimated to be 5 years from now depending on allocation of Federal funding for the project, design of project plans and specifications, and the final construction period (to be determined).

**Recommendation:**

City Council approve the Municipal Agreement between NCDOT and the City of Greenville for the implementation of the traffic signal upgrade.

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

 [Municipal Agreement for Traffic Signals](#)



NORTH CAROLINA

**COMPUTERIZED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM —  
MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT**

PITT COUNTY

DATE: 2/20/2017

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION

TIP: U-5952

AND

WBS Elements: 44996.1.1

44996.2.1

CITY OF GREENVILLE

44996.3.1

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the last date executed below, by and between the North Carolina Department of Transportation, an agency of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "Department" and the City of Greenville, hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Municipality has requested federal funding for modernization/rehabilitation/expansion of the existing computerized traffic signal system in the City of Greenville, hereinafter referred to as the Project, in Pitt County, North Carolina; and,

WHEREAS, the Department and the Municipality are authorized by the following legislation: General Statutes of North Carolina, Section 136-66.1, Section 160A-296 and 297, Section 136-18, and Section 20-169, to provide adequate traffic operation controls and control devices for the safe and efficient utilization of highways; and,

WHEREAS, the Department and the Municipality, recognizing the mutual benefit to be derived from the modernization/rehabilitation and expansion of the existing computerized traffic signal system have mutually agreed to participate in the cost of the design and construction of said modernization/rehabilitation and expansion Project, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth:

NOW, THEREFORE, this Agreement states the promises and undertakings of each party as herein provided, and the parties do hereby covenant and agree, each with the other, as follows:

**1. SCOPE OF PROJECT**

The Project consists of the modernization/rehabilitation and expansion of the Municipality's computerized traffic signal system with new state-of-the-art equipment and shall include, but not be limited to:

- Fiber optic and wireless communications media

- CCTV equipment at selected locations
- New system detectors for traffic responsive operation
- Pedestrian countdown displays at locations with existing pedestrian signals
- Type 2070L controller and cabinet assemblies at approximately 150 signals
- Preparation of new traffic signal plans for all system intersections
- Implementation of flashing yellow left turn operation at applicable intersections
- Development of Timing Plans

## 2. FUNDING

The Department's funding participation in the Project shall be restricted to the following eligible items:

- Preliminary Engineering (PE)
- Environmental Documentation
- ROW (Utility Adjustments)
- Railroad Encroachments
- Construction (CON)

as further set forth in this Agreement.

The total estimated Project cost is \$9,795,000, based on 150 signals at a cost of \$65,300 each. The Department and the Municipality will participate in the Project cost as shown below:

### FUNDING TABLE

<b>Fund Source/Cost Share (%)</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>State Match</b>	<b>Local Match</b>
Federal (80%)	\$7,418,080		
State (79% of 20%)		\$1,465,071	
Local (21% of 20%)			\$389,449
8 Non-Eligible City Intersections Local (100%)*			\$522,400
Sub Totals	\$7,418,080	\$1,465,071	\$911,849
<b>Total Estimated Cost:</b>		<b>\$9,795,000</b>	

**\* Non-Eligible Intersections:**

- Cotanche Street at 3rd Street
- Washington Street at 3rd Street
- Washington Street at 4th Street
- 4th Street at Elm Street
- 1st Street at Elm Street
- Tyson Street at 3rd Street
- 4th Street at Hickory Street
- Arlington Boulevard at Heart Drive

Any costs that exceed \$9,795,000 will be shared by the Department and the Municipality at the same cost share percentage rate as shown in the funding table above.

**DESIGN**

**RESPONSIBILITY**

The Department, or its agent, shall be responsible for the preparation of the plans, specifications and estimates required for the modernization/rehabilitation and expansion of the Department's and Municipality's existing computerized traffic signal system. The Department shall be responsible for evaluating, preparing recommendations, and for the development of revised signal plans and electrical details to bring signal head displays into compliance with the current MUTCD and the North Carolina Supplement.

**CONTENT OF PLAN PACKAGE**

All decisions related to the content of the plans and specifications for said signal system modernization/rehabilitation and expansion shall be made jointly by the Department and the Municipality. In the event a decision cannot be reached mutually, the Municipality agrees the Department will render a final decision regarding Project elements that are on the State Highway System, and the Department agrees the Municipality will render a final decision regarding Project elements that are not on the State Highway System. The Department and the Municipality further agree that all written correspondence and submittals shall be first directed to the Department.

**INFORMATION BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

The Municipality shall, upon request, make available to the Department all accessible documentation for the existing signals and signal system. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to,

available traffic counts, base mapping, all existing cable, street, cabinet and controller inventory, and all available signal designs which are not available within the Department.

#### DESIGNATION/EDUCATION OF PERSONNEL

The Municipality will designate personnel for use on an as-needed basis for the identification and location of existing facilities and for the technical review of materials submitted by the Department. If a consultant is used, the Department shall notify and invite appropriate representatives of the Municipality to attend all meetings during the consultant selection process, and solicit the Municipality's input during the design and review phase of the plan's preparation. These meetings will take place in either Raleigh or Greenville.

#### FIBER OPTIC

The Project shall be designed to install fiber optic communications cable along routes, which minimize construction costs. However, special consideration will be given to routes which provide sufficient utility clearances or are aesthetically context sensitive (e.g. historical, environmental, downtown, etc.).

### **3. ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTATION**

The Department shall prepare the environmental document, including any environmental permits, needed to construct the Project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and all other appropriate environmental laws and regulations.

### **4. PROJECT LIMITS AND RIGHT OF WAY (ROW)**

#### PROJECT LIMITS

All construction of the Project shall be contained within the existing right-of-way limits whenever possible. However, if during the project it becomes necessary to adjust and relocate any traffic signal cabinets the owner of the traffic signal cabinet shall provide any additional right-of-way and easement required. If there are any Municipal-owned traffic signal cabinets in conflict the Municipality will provide the addition right-of-way and easement at no cost or liability whatsoever. If there are any Department-owned traffic signal cabinets in conflict the Department shall provide the addition right-of-way and easement at no cost or liability whatsoever. Any other costs for additional right-of-way or easements required for the traffic signal system modernization/rehabilitation and expansion Project shall be provided by the Department and shall be an eligible Project cost.

#### RIGHT OF WAY GUIDANCE

The Department shall accomplish all right of way (ROW) activities, including acquisition and relocation, in accordance with the following: Federal Aid Policy Guide, Title 23 of the Code of Federal

Regulations, Part 710, Subpart B, and Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 24, [Uniform Act] incorporated by reference at [www.fhwa.dot.gov/legsregs/directives/fapgtoc.htm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/legsregs/directives/fapgtoc.htm); North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 133, Article 2, Sections 133-5 through 133-18, Relocation Assistance, incorporated by reference at [www.ncleg.net/gascripts/Statutes/Statutes.asp](http://www.ncleg.net/gascripts/Statutes/Statutes.asp); and the North Carolina Department of Transportation Right of Way Manual.

## **5. UTILITIES**

The Municipality shall cause to be adjusted, changed, or relocated, any utilities under franchise within the municipal corporate limits of Greenville, to provide the proper utility clearance for the construction of the Project. Such utility clearances shall be completed prior to the date of availability of the construction contract. Any utility work costs incurred that are not provided for under franchise agreements shall be an eligible Project cost.

All utility work shall be performed in a manner satisfactory to and in conformance with State and Federal rules and regulations. The Municipality shall submit a request, in writing, to all utility owners to relocate or adjust their facilities in accordance with the Right of Way Acquisition Policy contained in the Federal-Aid Policy Guide, Title 23 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 710, Subpart B, incorporated by reference at [www.fhwa.dot.gov/legsregs/directives/fapgtoc.htm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/legsregs/directives/fapgtoc.htm).

The Municipality shall secure all telephone drops that may be required on the Project. The cost to secure these telephone/broad band connections drops is an eligible Project cost.

### ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT

The Department shall, enter into and execute Encroachment Agreements with any effected Railroad Company for the clear right-of-way for the installation of communications cable, over or under existing railroad facilities as the case may be. Said agreements shall provide for the installation of communications cable by the Municipality, the Department, or either's authorized representative. Any cost incurred for encroachment agreements shall be an eligible Project cost.

## **6. CONSTRUCTION**

The Department shall construct, or cause to be constructed, said Project in accordance with the plans and specifications as prepared by the Department or its agent, and reviewed and approved by the Municipality. The Department shall be responsible for the overall administration of the Project, including the advertising of the Project for bids, the opening of bids, the awarding of the contract to the successful bidder, and the contract administration with input from the Municipality.

### MUTUAL COOPERATION

Construction of said Project shall require mutual cooperation and shared participation by the Department and the Municipality. All decisions related to the construction of the Project shall be made jointly by the Department and the Municipality. In the event a decision cannot be reached mutually, the Municipality agrees the Department will render a final decision regarding Project elements that are on the State Highway System, and the Department agrees the Municipality will render a final decision regarding Project elements that are not on the State Highway System.

### SOFTWARE

For the construction taking place at Municipal owned intersections not on the State system, the Municipality agrees to secure any required local software licenses. Costs incurred by the Municipality for procurement of local software and associated central software licenses shall be eligible Project costs.

### TRAINING/INSPECTION/COMMUNICATION/TESTING

- The Department shall notify and invite appropriate representatives of the Municipality to attend all conferences regarding any phase of the Project.
- The Municipality shall have full inspection access to all phases of construction and implementation. However, the Municipality agrees that communications relative to construction of the Project by the Contractor shall be directed to the Department.
- The Municipality shall designate personnel to assist with the design and inspection of the Project, the technical review of material submittals, and for any review of computer software.
- The Municipality shall also assist in coordinating the testing for the physical takeover and control of the system. Costs incurred by the Municipality's personnel shall be an eligible Project cost.
- The Department shall arrange for Municipal personnel the opportunity to attend any demonstrations of new equipment and any schools of instruction on the operation of the new signal system sponsored by the Contractor and/or his suppliers. The Municipality will assist the Department in the review and approval of all technical submissions and of a training program for signal system personnel to be provided by the Department's Contractor for the physical operation of the system. Costs incurred by the Department and the Municipality personnel to attend approved equipment demonstrations and schools of instruction on the operation of the signal system shall be an eligible Project cost.

**Note: Labor costs incurred by the City of Greenville Assistant Traffic Engineer will be reimbursed under the NCDOT Schedule D Maintenance Agreement. Any Project-related cost incurred by the other Municipality personnel shall be an eligible Project cost.**

#### CHANGE ORDERS

If any changes in the Project plans are necessary, the Department must approve such changes prior to the work being performed.

### **7. EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP**

All existing signal equipment that is to be replaced by new equipment, and which was originally purchased by the Department, shall remain the property of the Department. All existing signal equipment that is to be replaced by new equipment, but was originally purchased by the Municipality, shall remain the property of the Municipality. All CCTV equipment removed shall remain the property of the Municipality.

### **8. MAINTENANCE**

The Municipality shall assume all maintenance responsibilities for the Traffic Signal System Upgrades, or as required by an executed maintenance agreement.

The Municipality and the Department agree to enter into separate Municipal Agreements for the sharing of future costs for the operation and maintenance of the central facility (Schedule D) and for the system hardware (Schedule C) on the State Highway System.

The Municipality shall maintain staffing sufficient to provide for the proper maintenance and operation of the completed improvements. The Municipality shall agree to make available for future training all the system's operating staff for any state or FHWA sponsored courses or workshops related to the enhancement of the Computerized Traffic Signal System both at the hardware and software level.

The Municipality shall maintain the traffic signal improvements in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, the Department's current policies and guidelines, and all-local codes and ordinances. If, in the opinion of the Department, the Municipality does not maintain the signal system in accordance with the specified criteria, the Department shall have the right to enter into a separate maintenance agreement with a private contractor and deduct the cost of said maintenance from the Municipality's funds allocated under G.S. 136-41.1 and Municipal Maintenance Agreements Schedule C and D.

During construction of the Project, the Department and the Municipality shall jointly continue to maintain all traffic signal equipment that is not being affected by the proposed improvement covered in this Agreement.

#### HOUSING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL CENTER

The Municipality shall provide a location to house the traffic signal system control center and make any necessary building modifications, at no cost to the Department. Reasonable access to the control center both during and after normal working hours shall be provided by the Municipality for both Department and Contractor personnel during periods of construction. Both parties understand that the Municipality, at no expense to the Department, shall continue to provide said location to house the control center after completion of said Project. Any expansion and/or relocation of the traffic signal system control center will be the responsibility of the Municipality and is not an eligible Project cost.

### **9. REIMBURSEMENT**

#### **SCOPE OF REIMBURSEMENT**

- Activities eligible for funding reimbursement for this Project shall include:
  - Preliminary Engineering (PE)
  - Environmental Documentation
  - ROW (Utility Adjustments)
  - Railroad Encroachments
  - Construction (CON)

#### PAYMENT TERMS

The estimated total Project cost is \$9,795,000. The Municipality shall reimburse the Department twenty-one percent (21%) of the 20% match (\$348,449) and the costs for Non-Eligible intersections (\$522,400) upon completion of the Project. The estimated Project cost for the Municipality is \$911,849. Any costs that exceed the \$9,795,000 will be shared by the Department and the Municipality at the defined pro-rata cost shares as defined in the funding table on page 2 of this agreement. Approved Municipal expenditures will be deducted from any monies due and payable to the Department. Costs incurred by the Municipality and the Department as specified in this Agreement for the use of their personnel on the Project shall be an allowable Project cost.



It is understood by all parties that this is an estimate and is subject to change. Project cost shall include, but not be limited to: design and construction engineering; railroad encroachment agreements, utility make-ready engineering and adjustments; environmental documentation, engineering support for data collection; inspections; construction cost; any consultant fees; supplemental agreements; verified claims; and administrative costs incurred by the Department.

## **10. OTHER PROVISIONS**

### RIGHT TO TERMINATE PROJECT

Prior to construction of the Project, the Municipality shall have the right to terminate this agreement. It is understood by both parties, that if the Municipality elects to terminate this agreement at any point prior to letting of the construction contract, the Municipality shall reimburse the Department one hundred percent (100%) of the actual cost of all work performed by the Department. Reimbursement shall be made in one lump-sum payment within thirty days of billing by the Department. The Department shall charge a late payment penalty and interest on any unpaid balance due.

### CONTRACTOR'S CLAIMS

The Municipality, excluding unforeseeable delays, shall be totally responsible for any reasonable (as determined by the Department) claims by the Contractor due to delays caused by the Municipality's failure to accomplish work in time for the Contractor to perform his work, including delays regarding utility clearance work.

### POWELL BILL

In the event the Municipality fails for any reason to pay the Department in accordance with the provisions for payment hereinabove provided; the Municipality hereby authorizes the Department to withhold so much of the Municipality's share of funds allocated to said Municipality by the General Statutes of North Carolina, Section 136-41.1, until such time as the Department has received payment in full.

### DEBARMENT POLICY

It is the policy of the Department not to enter into any agreement with parties that have been debarred by any government agency (Federal or State). By execution of this agreement, the Municipality certifies that neither it nor its agents or contractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal or State Agency or Department and that it will not enter into agreements with any entity that is

debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction.

#### HOLD HARMLESS

The Municipality will indemnify and hold harmless the Department from any and all claims for damage and/or liability in connection with the Project activities performed.

#### FAILURE TO COMPLY

Failure on the part of the Municipality to comply with any of these provisions will be grounds for the Department to terminate participation in the costs of the Project.

#### GIFT BAN

By Executive Order 24, issued by Governor Perdue, and NCGS 133-32, it is unlawful for any vendor or contractor (i.e. architect, bidder, contractor, construction manager, design professional, engineer, landlord, offeror, seller, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor), to make gifts or to give favors to any State employee of the Governor's Cabinet Agencies (i.e. Administration, Commerce, Correction, Crime Control and Public Safety, Cultural Resources, Environment and Natural Resources, Health and Human Services, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Revenue, Transportation, and the Office of the Governor).

#### IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT

Pursuant to G.S. 147-86.59, any person identified as engaging in investment activities in Iran, determined by appearing on the Final Divestment List created by the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-86.58, is ineligible to contract with the State of North Carolina or any political subdivision of the State. The Iran Divestment Act of 2015, G.S. 147-86.55 et seq. requires that each vendor, prior to contracting with the State, certify that the contracting party meets the requirements of the Iran Disinvestment Act. The State Treasurer's Final Divestment List can be found on the State Treasurer's website at the address [www.nctreasurer.com/Iran](http://www.nctreasurer.com/Iran) and will be updated every 180 days.

- By execution of this AGREEMENT each Party certifies that neither it nor its Agents or Contactors/Subcontractors 1) are on the Final Divestment List of entities that the State Treasurer has determined engages in investment activities in Iran; 2) shall not utilize on any contract with the State agency any subcontractor that is identified on the Final Divestment List; and 3) that the undersigned are authorized by the Parties to make this Certification.
- During the term of this AGREEMENT, should the Parties receive information that a person is in violation of the Act as stated above, the Department will offer the person an

opportunity to respond and the Department will take action as appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract. Should this Act be voided by NC General Statute, this AGREEMENT will remain valid; however this certification will no longer be required.

## **11. SUNSET PROVISION**

All terms and conditions of this Agreement are dependent upon, and subject to, the allocation of funds for the purpose set forth in the Agreement and the Agreement shall automatically terminate if funds cease to be available.

IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED that the approval of the Project by the Department is subject to the conditions of this Agreement, and that no expenditures of funds on the part of the Department will be made until the terms of this Agreement have been complied with on the part of the Municipality.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed, in duplicate, the day and year heretofore set out, on the part of the Department and the Municipality by authority duly given.

ATTEST: CITY OF GREENVILLE

BY: \_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NCGS 133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

Approved by the City of Greenville as attested to by the signature of \_\_\_\_\_

Clerk of the \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)

This Agreement has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(FINANCE OFFICER)

Federal Tax Identification Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City of Greenville

Remittance Address:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION ITEM O: \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Contract award for the FY 2018 Stormwater Pipe Repair Project

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** This is an on-call contract for stormwater pipe repair, replacement, and/or relocation services. This contract will be used to address priority stormwater pipe replacement issues throughout the contract period. The City received one bid with Trader Construction Company of New Bern, NC, submitting the lowest responsible, responsive bid in the amount of \$1,962,407.

**Explanation:** This is an on-call contract for stormwater pipe repair, replacement, and/or relocation services. The following projects have been identified as priority pipe replacement projects:

- Hooker Road
- 2201 Jefferson Drive
- Brook Hollow Drive
- 1502 SE Greenville Boulevard
- Willow Run Subdivision
- 308 Greenfield Boulevard
- 4002 Wyneston Road
- 304 Glasgow Lane
- 705 East First Street
- Brookgreen Road
- York Road

Stormwater projects have been prioritized through a combination of investigations performed during the watershed master plan project, road resurfacing, or daily inspection of Stormwater infrastructure. The projects included in this phase have been prioritized and identified as those in most immediate need of repair and replacement. These locations are experiencing pipe failure.

The on-call contract will be used to address these issues as well as other priority projects that may arise throughout the contract period.

The Public Works Department initially solicited bids on September 14, 2017. No bids were received. As a result, Public Works modified the bonding requirements and solicited bids a second time on September 29, 2017. The City received one bid with Trader Construction Company of New Bern, NC, submitting the lowest responsible, responsive bid in the amount of \$1,962,407. The bid tabulation is attached.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this project will be provided by the Stormwater Utility Fund. Budget ordinance amendment #3 includes the appropriation of funds from FY 2017 to cover the costs associated with the stormwater pipe repair projects.


**Recommendation:**

City Council award a construction contract for the FY 2018 Stormwater Pipe Repair Project to Trader Construction Company of New Bern, NC in the amount of \$1,962,407 and a 15% contingency of \$294,361 for a total of \$2,256,768.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

 [Bid Tab](#)

 [Stormwater Projects Map](#)

---

### 2017 Stormwater Pipe Repair Project

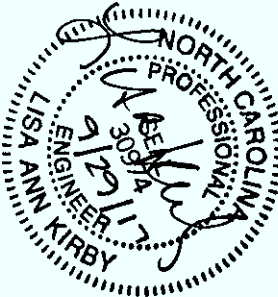
#### BID TABULATION SHEET

City of Greenville, North Carolina  
Engineering Division - 1500 Beatty Street Greenville NC 27834

Bid Opening: September 29, 2017 2:00pm

Contractor	5% Bid Bond		NCA Form Submitted		M/WBE Forms Submitted		IDA Form Submitted		Received Addendum 1		Received Addendum 2		Total Base Bid
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Trader Construction	X		X		X		X		X		X		\$1,962,407.00

I certify that this is a true and correct record of bids received.

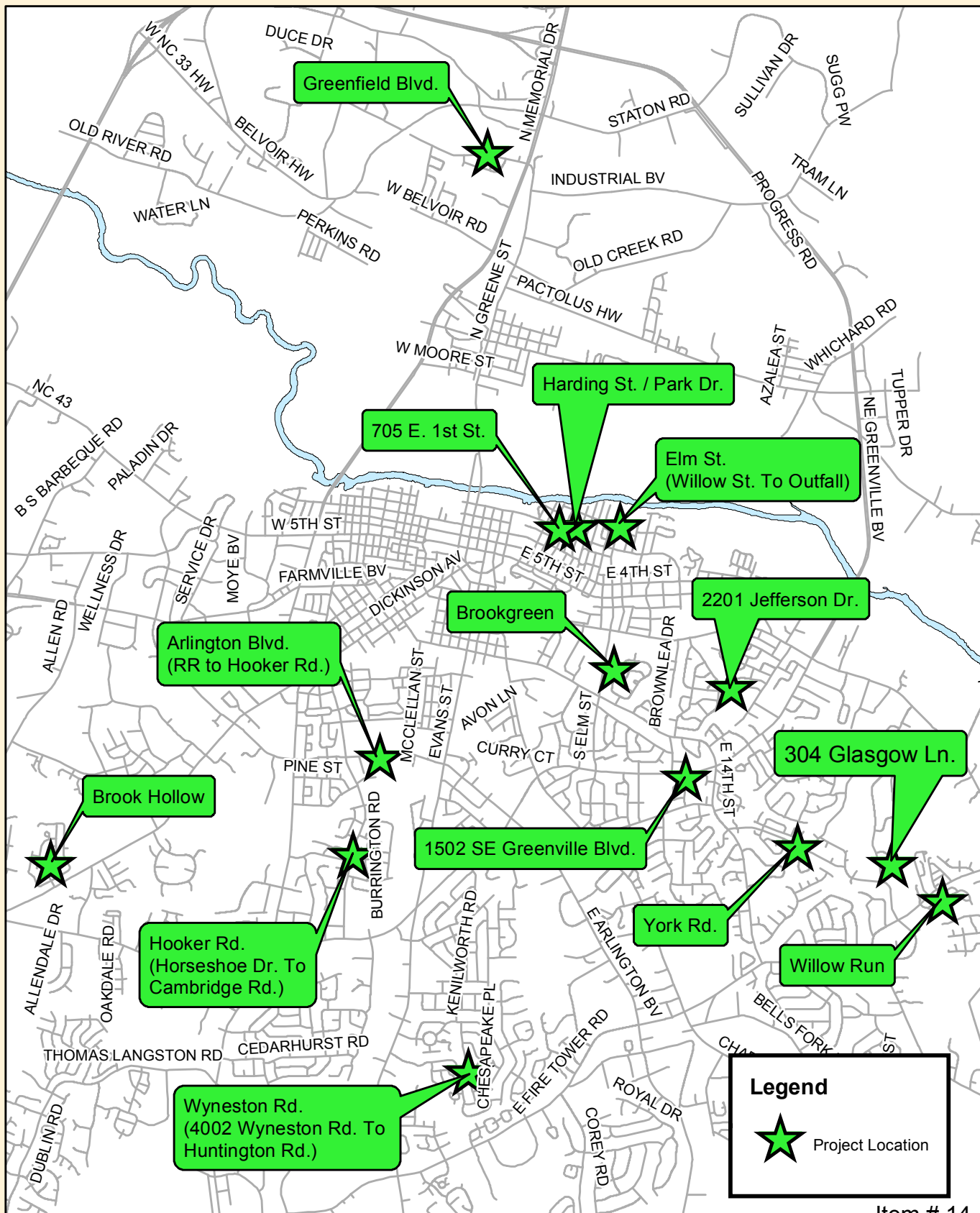


*Lisa Ann Kirby*  
Lisa Ann Kirby, PE, Senior Engineer, City of Greenville



# 2017 Stormwater Pipe Repair

# Exhibit A







# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Contract award for the Town Creek Culvert Drainage Improvement Project

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** The City of Greenville began the study and design phase of the Town Creek Culvert project in the fall of 2013. The Town Creek Culvert is one of the main outfalls for the uptown area and the 10th Street Connector. Bids for construction were received on June 8, 2017. Trader Construction Company of New Bern, NC, submitted the lowest responsible, responsive bid in the amount of \$22,281,176.15.

**Explanation:** The City of Greenville began the study and design phase of the Town Creek Culvert project in the fall of 2013. The Town Creek Culvert drains stormwater from approximately 300 acres in the uptown Greenville area. It was built in the early 1900s and needs to be substantially rehabilitated or replaced due to multiple failures and localized flooding. The urgency of this project is driven by the 10th Street Connector Project (NCDOT, U-3315) which is currently under construction. The Town Creek Culvert is one of the main outfalls for the uptown area and the 10th Street Connector.

The Public Works Department initially solicited bids on September 21, 2016. One bid was received after re-advertisement for \$31,074,905.78. The bid exceeded the City's budget for the project. The Public Works Department modified the scope and re-bid the project. Modifications included, but were not limited to, extending road closure timelines, identifying areas with soil contamination, and reducing liquidated damages.

Public Works solicited bids a second time with the modified scope on June 8, 2017. The City received 3 bids. Trader Construction Company of New Bern, NC, submitted the lowest responsible, responsive bid in the amount of \$22,281,176.15. The bid tabulation and recommendation for award is attached. Approximately \$3 million of the total will be funded by Greenville Utilities Commission for work associated with their water and wastewater infrastructure.

It is anticipated contracts for construction phase engineering, construction

materials testing, and environmental services will be presented to City Council for award in November 2017.

**Fiscal Note:**

The project will be funded in the Stormwater Utility Fund by stormwater utility fee revenues through a combination of financing sources including a \$16.3 million zero interest loan funded through the Clean Water State Revolving Fund as well as the issuance of revenue bonds for an amount not to exceed \$13 million.

**Recommendation:**

City Council award a construction contract for the Town Creek Culvert Drainage Improvement Project to Trader Construction of New Bern, NC, in the amount of \$22,281,176.15 and a 10% contingency of \$2,228,117.62 for a total of \$24,509,293.77

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

- [TCC Award Recommendation](#)
- [TCC Certified Bid Tab Revised](#)
- [TCC\\_RESOLUTION\\_OF\\_TENTATIVE\\_AWARD\\_CWSRF\\_1061333](#)

**RESOLUTION OF TENTATIVE AWARD  
FOR THE TOWN CREEK CULVERT  
PROJECT NO.: CS370487-10**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Greenville, North Carolina has received bids, pursuant to duly advertisement notice therefore, for construction of the Town Creek Culvert Project No.: CS370487-10;

**WHEREAS**, the W.K. Dickson Company, Inc., the City's consulting engineer, has reviewed the bids;

**WHEREAS**, Trader Construction Company was the lowest bidder for the Town Creek Culvert Project, in the total bid amount of \$22,281,176.15, and

**WHEREAS**, the Consulting Engineer recommends **TENTATIVE AWARD** to the lowest bidder.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Greenville that **TENTATIVE AWARD** is made to Trader Construction Company, the lowest bidder, in the Total Bid Amount of \$22,281,176.15. A summary tabulation of the bids being received being the following:

<b>Name of Contractor</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1. Trader Construction Company	\$22,281,176.15
2. Kiewit Infrastructure South Company	\$26,010,035.00
3. TA Loving Company	\$25,226,997.75

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Greenville that such **TENTATIVE AWARD** be contingent upon the approval of the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality.

This the 9th day of October, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kandie D. Smith, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk



June 14, 2017

Ms. Lisa Kirby, PE  
City of Greenville  
1500 Beatty Street  
Greenville, NC 27834

**RE: City of Greenville, North Carolina  
Town Creek Culvert Project  
CWSRF Project Number: CS370487-10  
WKD Project Number 20130122.02.RA  
Bid Tabulation and Recommendation**

Dear Lisa:

Formal bids for the referenced project were opened on June 8, 2017 at 2:00 PM EDT. Three bids were received, where the three lowest bidders, listed in ascending order, are Trader Construction Company, TA Loving Company and Kiewit Infrastructure South Company. All bids contained the required 5% bid bond, acknowledged receipt of all addenda, identified their North Carolina General Contractors License number, enclosed the properly executed bid forms, supplemental forms and Minority and Women Business Enterprise forms. The Certified Bid Tabulation and Bid Opening Meeting Minutes are attached to this Recommendation Letter.

During our review of the three bids that were submitted for this project, we found one math error. Kiewit Infrastructure South Company did not update the quantity for Line Item 51 from 530 CY to 675 CY, as was instructed during Addendum 3. The Certified Bid Tabulation reflects the correct numbers.

Based on our bid analysis and background check of the apparent low bidder, Trader Construction Company is the responsive lowest bidder with a Total Base Bid, including Division A and B, of \$21,942,476.15 and an addition of \$338,700.70 for Division A Alternate No.1.

Trader Construction Company has been doing public utility work in North Carolina for many years and has worked successfully on similar projects of equal size. Their references spoke positively about Trader's construction work capability and practices.

The project will be funded by a 0% interest loan through the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) of NCDENR. The total Base Bid and Alternate (if required) is more than the proposed construction budget that was identified in the application and approved Engineering Report to CWSRF. We recommend the City of Greenville request an additional loan amount from CWSRF

and tentatively award the Base Bid to Trader Construction Company in the amount of **\$22,281,176.15 contingent upon approval and acceptance of this bid by the CWSRF**. As indicated by the CWSRF Authority to Bid Letter, the entire base bid is eligible for the CWSRF funding. A 10% construction contingency is allowable by CWSRF, making the total budget of the base bid \$24,509,293.77.

As always, we appreciate the opportunity to provide you with our services and look forward to assisting you with the construction of this project.

Sincerely,

**W.K. Dickson & Co., Inc.**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Marc T. Horstman", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Marc T. Horstman, PE, PH, CFM

Attachment

cc: Project File 20130122.02.RA (k) w/Bid Tabulation

**BID TABULATION SHEET**  
OWNER:

City of Greenville, North Carolina

PROJECT:

Town Creek Culvert Storm Drain Improvements

LOCATION:

1500 Beatty Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27834

DATE:

8-Jun-17

I Certify that this is a true and corrected record of bids received.



W.K. Dickson & Co., Inc.  
Raleigh, N.C.



Please note that items that have been bolded, highlighted and italicized are mathematical corrections.

Firm:							KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:							450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond							NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	800	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 925,000.00	\$ 925,000.00
2	801	Construction Surveying	1	LS	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 325,000.00
3	SP-57	Construction As-Builts	1	LS	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 66,050.00	\$ 66,050.00
4	226	Grading	1	LS	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 1,415,000.00	\$ 1,415,000.00
5	226	Undercut Excavation	1,000	CY	\$ 36.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 18,000.00
6	250	Removal of Existing Asphalt Pavement	8,500	SY	\$ 7.25	\$ 61,625.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 127,500.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 127,500.00
7	265	Select Granular Material	17,500	CY	\$ 50.00	\$ 875,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 875,000.00	\$ 16.50	\$ 288,750.00
8	SP-113	Temporary Shoring (for Traffic Control)	8,320	SF	\$ 17.00	\$ 141,440.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 1,331,200.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 374,400.00
9	SP-100	Stockpiling Non-Hazardous Contaminated Soil	2000	CY	\$ 7.40	\$ 14,800.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 26,000.00
10	SP-100	Loading Hazardous Contaminated Soil	2000	CY	\$ 23.25	\$ 46,500.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 11,000.00
11	300	Foundation Conditioning Material, Minor	280	TON	\$ 45.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 10,640.00
12	300	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Minor	880	SY	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,520.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,280.00
13	SP-101	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Major	23,000	SY	\$ 3.00	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 0.98	\$ 22,540.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 276,000.00
14	SP-167	Lightweight Aggregate Backfill	125	CY	\$ 210.00	\$ 26,250.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 14,375.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 12,750.00
15	310	15" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	528	LF	\$ 101.00	\$ 53,328.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 36,960.00
16	310	18" RC Pipe Culverts, Class III	652	LF	\$ 79.00	\$ 51,508.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 114,100.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 52,160.00
17	310	24" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	588	LF	\$ 143.00	\$ 84,084.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 135,240.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 49,980.00
18	310	30" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	216	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ 273.00	\$ 58,968.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 21,600.00
19	310	36" RC Pipe Culverts, Class III	92	LF	\$ 236.00	\$ 21,712.00	\$ 291.00	\$ 26,772.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 11,040.00
20	310	48" RC Pipe Culverts, Class III	76	LF	\$ 191.00	\$ 14,516.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 26,600.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 13,680.00
21	310	60" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	28	LF	\$ 497.00	\$ 13,916.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 810.00	\$ 22,680.00
22	310	72" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	464	LF	\$ 557.00	\$ 258,448.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 464,000.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 765,600.00
23	310	84" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	3,256	LF	\$ 945.00	\$ 3,076,920.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 4,070,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 7,163,200.00
24	310	15" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class IV	268	LF	\$ 128.00	\$ 34,304.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 37,520.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 18,760.00
25	310	18" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class IV	104	LF	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 19,240.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 7,800.00
26	310	24" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class IV	12	LF	\$ 402.00	\$ 4,824.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 2,880.00	\$ 106.00	\$ 1,272.00
27	SP-102	15" Flared End Section	1	EA	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
28	SP-102	18" Flared End Section	4	EA	\$ 850.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00
29	SP-102	24" Flared End Section	3	EA	\$ 962.00	\$ 2,886.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 4,200.00
30	310	18" C.S. Pipe, 0.064" Thick	24	LF	\$ 170.00	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 4,560.00	\$ 412.00	\$ 9,888.00
31	310	18" C.S. Elbow	2	EA	\$ 425.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 732.00	\$ 1,464.00
32	340	Pipe Removal	398	LF	\$ 45.00	\$ 17,910.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 79,600.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 11,940.00
33	SP-103	Field Verify Unidentified Pipes	14	EA	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 30,800.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
34	SP-104	#57 Stone, Pipe Bedding	14,750	TON	\$ 93.39	\$ 1,377,502.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,106,250.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 472,000.00
35	SP-104	# 57 Stone, Miscellaneous	150	TON	\$ 96.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 4,800.00
36	SP-104	# 57 Stone, Bioretention Area	481	TON	\$ 70.00	\$ 33,670.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 24,050.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 18,278.00
37	520	Aggregate Base Course	5,650	TON	\$ 38.00	\$ 214,700.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 226,000.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 203,400.00
38	545	Incidental Stone Base	300	TON	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 10,800.00
39	607	Milling Asphalt Pavement, 1.5' to 3" depth	6,260	SY	\$ 5.00	\$ 31,300.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 31,300.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 25,040.00
40	607	Incidental Milling	420	SY	\$ 20.25	\$ 8,505.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,400.00
41	610	Asphalt Cone Base Course, Type B25.0C	220	TON	\$ 112.50	\$ 24,750.00	\$ 192.00	\$ 42,240.00	\$ 149.00	\$ 32,780.00
42	610	Asphalt Cone Intermediate Course, Type 119 OC	2,045	TON	\$ 93.30	\$ 190,798.50	\$ 76.00	\$ 155,420.00	\$ 123.00	\$ 251,535.00
43	610	Asphalt Cone Surface Course, Type S9.5C	1,330	TON	\$ 93.75	\$ 124,687.50	\$ 176.00	\$ 234,080.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 164,920.00
44	620	Asphalt Binder for Plant Mix	250	TON	\$ 594.10	\$ 148,525.00	\$ 656.00	\$ 164,000.00	\$ 785.00	\$ 196,250.00
45	SP-105	6" Perforated Subdrain Pipe	1000	LF	\$ 31.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20,000.00
46	SP-106	6" Perforated Flexible Corrugated Shoulderdrain Pipe	1,224	LF	\$ 28.00	\$ 34,272.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 18,360.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 33,048.00
47	SP-107	Reset Parking Bumpers	17	EA	\$ 155.00	\$ 2,635.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 459.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 2,244.00
48	838	Endwalls	2	CY	\$ 2,075.00	\$ 4,150.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,109.00	\$ 2,218.00
49	838	Reinforced Endwalls	126	CY	\$ 1,240.00	\$ 156,240.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 252,000.00	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 158,130.00
50	840	Pipe Plugs	12	CY	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 1,968.00	\$ 23,616.00
51	SP-83	Flowable Fill	675	CY	\$ 242.00	\$ 163,350.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 162,000.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 219,375.00
52	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	77	EA	\$ 4,735.00	\$ 364,595.00	\$ 4,650.00	\$ 358,050.00	\$ 1,758.00	\$ 135,366.00
53	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	213	LF	\$ 187.00	\$ 39,831.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 42,600.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 69,012.00
54	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Double Structures	8	EA	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 32,640.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 2,208.00	\$ 17,664.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
55	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Double Structures	14	LF	\$ 59.00	\$ 826.00	\$ 170.00 \$ 2,380.00
56	SP-108	Standard Catch Basin Assembly Frame, Hood & Grate	48	EA	\$ 650.00	\$ 31,200.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 144,000.00
57	840	Frame with Grate, Std 840.16	14	EA	\$ 650.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 42,000.00
58	SP-108	Frame with Cover, COG Std 614.03	25	EA	\$ 595.00	\$ 14,875.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 75,000.00
59	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 8-8)	1	EA	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
60	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 9-4)	1	EA	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
61	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 10-1)	1	EA	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 275,000.00 \$ 275,000.00
62	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 10-4)	1	EA	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
63	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-1)	1	EA	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 225,000.00 \$ 225,000.00
64	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-2)	1	EA	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 325,000.00 \$ 325,000.00
65	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-3)	1	EA	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
66	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-5)	1	EA	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 300,000.00 \$ 300,000.00
67	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-10)	1	EA	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 150,000.00 \$ 150,000.00
68	846	2'-0" Concrete Curb and Gutter	870	LF	\$ 30.00	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 13,920.00
69	846	2'-6" Concrete Curb and Gutter	3,400	LF	\$ 31.50	\$ 107,100.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 61,200.00
70	SP-112	Concrete Valley Gutter	580	LF	\$ 55.00	\$ 31,900.00	\$ 20.00 \$ 11,600.00
71	848	4" Concrete Sidewalk	1,650	SY	\$ 45.00	\$ 74,250.00	\$ 35.00 \$ 57,750.00
72	848	Concrete Curb Ramp	17	EA	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 22,610.00	\$ 1,635.00 \$ 27,795.00
73	SP-89	Retrofit Existing Curb Ramp	3	EA	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 218.00 \$ 654.00
74	848	6" Concrete Driveway	158	SY	\$ 70.00	\$ 11,060.00	\$ 60.00 \$ 9,480.00
75	852	5" Monolithic Concrete Island (Keyed In)	230	SY	\$ 65.00	\$ 14,950.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 12,420.00
76	858	Adjustment of Meter Boxes or Valve Boxes	15	EA	\$ 750.00	\$ 11,250.00	\$ 164.00 \$ 2,460.00
77	SP-109	Dumpster Pad (6")	25	CY	\$ 430.00	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 153.00 \$ 3,825.00
78	867	Chain Link Fence Reset	323	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,845.00	\$ 13.00 \$ 4,199.00
79	867	Wood Fence Reset	40	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 680.00
80	876	Rip Rap, Class I	8	TON	\$ 75.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 271.00 \$ 2,168.00
81	876	Rip Rap, Class B	63	TON	\$ 75.00	\$ 4,725.00	\$ 178.00 \$ 11,214.00
82	876	Geotextile for Drainage	11,200	SY	\$ 2.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 33,600.00
83	901	Contractor Furnished, Type E Sign	6	SF	\$ 20.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 324.00
84	903	Support, 3-LB Steel U-Channel	252	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 22.00 \$ 5,544.00
85	904	Sign Erection, Type E	22	EA	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 1,188.00
86	907	Disposal of Support, U-Channel	10	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 60.00
87	907	Stockpile Sign, D, E or F	14	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 22.00 \$ 308.00
88	SP-110	Reset Wayfinding Sign	7	EA	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 66.00 \$ 462.00
89	1110	Work Zone Signs (Stationary)	1,600	SF	\$ 56.00	\$ 89,600.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 11,200.00
90	1111	Work Zone Signs (Barricade Mounted)	1,100	SF	\$ 15.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 6,600.00
91	1115	Flashing Arrow Panels, Type C	2	EA	\$ 3,410.00	\$ 6,820.00	\$ 3,950.00 \$ 7,900.00
92	1120	Portable Changeable Message Sign	1	EA	\$ 16,750.00	\$ 16,750.00	\$ 54,500.00 \$ 54,500.00
93	1130	Drums	100	EA	\$ 145.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 87.00 \$ 8,700.00
94	1145	Barricades (Type HI)	200	LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 27.00 \$ 5,400.00
95	1150	Flagger	120	HR	\$ 130.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 40.00 \$ 4,800.00
96	1160	Temporary Crash Cushion	2	EA	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 10,950.00 \$ 21,900.00
97	1160	Reset Temporary Crash Cushion	4	EA	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 4,360.00 \$ 17,440.00
98	1170	Portable Concrete Barrier	500	LF	\$ 110.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 65.00 \$ 32,500.00
99	1170	Reset Portable Concrete Barrier	1,200	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 22.00 \$ 26,400.00
100	SP-114	Law Enforcement	40	HR	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 70.00 \$ 2,800.00
101	SP-117	Temporary Security Chain Link Fence	2,000	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 14,000.00
102	SP-117	Temporary Security Chain Link Fence -Reset	11,000	LF	\$ 5.50	\$ 60,500.00	\$ 5.00 \$ 55,000.00
103	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (4"90Mils)	1,446	LF	\$ 3.50	\$ 5,061.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 5,784.00
104	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (12" 90 Mils)	176	LF	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,408.00	\$ 9.00 \$ 1,584.00
105	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (4" 120 Mils)	5,154	LF	\$ 3.50	\$ 18,039.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 20,616.00
106	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (6" 120 Mils)	77	LF	\$ 5.00	\$ 385.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 462.00
107	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (6" 120 Mils)	1,175	LF	\$ 4.00	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 5.00 \$ 5,875.00
108	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (24" 120 Mils)	365	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 5,840.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 6,570.00
109	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Character (120 Mils)	16	EA	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 218.00 \$ 3,488.00
110	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Symbol (90 Mils)	48	EA	\$ 250.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 273.00 \$ 13,104.00
111	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Lines (4")	10,000	LF	\$ 2.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 30,000.00
112	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Symbols	16	EA	\$ 50.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 864.00
113	1205	Removal of Pavement Marking Lines (4")	2,000	LF	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2.00 \$ 4,000.00
114		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	70	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 11.00 \$ 770.00
115	1605	Temporary Silt Fence	5,665	LF	\$ 2.40	\$ 13,596.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 22,660.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
116	1610	Stone for Erosion Control, Class A	1,250	TON	\$ 60.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 49.00 \$ 61,250.00
117	1610	Stone for Erosion Control, Class B	45	TON	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 50.00 \$ 2,250.00
118	1610	Sediment Control Stone	2,610	TON	\$ 45.00	\$ 117,450.00	\$ 36.00 \$ 93,960.00
119	1615	Temporary Mulch	27	ACR	\$ 900.00	\$ 24,300.00	\$ 981.00 \$ 26,487.00
120	1620	Seed for Temporary Seeding	1,300	LB	\$ 3.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 9,100.00
121	1620	Fertilizer for Temporary Seeding	7	TON	\$ 700.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 1,308.00 \$ 9,156.00
122	1622	Temporary Slope Drains	460	LF	\$ 25.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11.00 \$ 5,060.00
123	SP-154	Safety Fence	4,940	LF	\$ 1.80	\$ 8,892.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 14,820.00
124	1631	Matting for Erosion Control	12,500	SY	\$ 2.35	\$ 29,375.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 37,500.00
125	1632	1/4" Hardware Cloth	4,535	LF	\$ 3.50	\$ 15,872.50	\$ 5.00 \$ 22,675.00
126	1639	Special Stilling Basins	70	EA	\$ 770.00	\$ 53,900.00	\$ 545.00 \$ 38,150.00
127	1660	Seeding & Mulching	18	ACR	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 34,200.00	\$ 1,963.00 \$ 35,334.00
128	1660	Mowing	18	ACR	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 164.00 \$ 2,952.00
129	1661	Seed for Repair Seeding	300	LB	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 2,100.00
130	1661	Fertilizer for Repair Seeding	1	TON	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,636.00 \$ 1,636.00
131	1662	Seed for Supplemental Seeding	425	LB	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 2,975.00
132	1665	Fertilizer Topdressing	13	TON	\$ 645.00	\$ 8,385.00	\$ 1,636.00 \$ 21,268.00
133	1667	Specialized Hand Mowing	10	MHR	\$ 55.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 98.00 \$ 980.00
134	1675	Response for Erosion Control	100	EA	\$ 375.00	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 1,000.00 \$ 100,000.00
135	SP-155	Concrete Washout Structure	13	EA	\$ 950.00	\$ 12,350.00	\$ 2,000.00 \$ 26,000.00
136	SP-156	Concrete Flat Work	400	SY	\$ 72.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 38.00 \$ 15,200.00
137	SP-157	Brick Paver Sidewalk	714	SY	\$ 190.00	\$ 135,660.00	\$ 171.00 \$ 122,094.00
138	SP-157	Bullnose Brick Border Edge	405	LF	\$ 75.00	\$ 30,375.00	\$ 66.00 \$ 26,730.00
139	SP-157	Brick Paver Crosswalk	3,060	SF	\$ 30.00	\$ 91,800.00	\$ 19.00 \$ 58,140.00
140	SP-158	Brick and Stone Veneer Wall	20	LF	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 220.00 \$ 4,400.00
141	SP-159	Trident Maple	9	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 535.00 \$ 4,815.00
142	SP-159	Forest Pansy Redbud	4	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 535.00 \$ 2,140.00
143	SP-159	Muskogee Crape Myrtle	12	EA	\$ 445.00	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 791.00 \$ 9,492.00
144	SP-159	Hightower Willow Oak	13	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 655.00 \$ 8,515.00
145	SP-159	Red Oak	5	EA	\$ 365.00	\$ 1,825.00	\$ 584.00 \$ 2,920.00
146	SP-159	Happy Returns Daylily	90	EA	\$ 26.00	\$ 2,340.00	\$ 8.00 \$ 720.00
147	SP-159	Dwarf Yaupon Holly	75	EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 28.00 \$ 2,100.00
148	SP-159	Big Blue Lily Turf	373	EA	\$ 16.90	\$ 6,303.70	\$ 7.00 \$ 2,611.00
149	SP-159	Compadre Zoysia - Sod	77,474	SF	\$ 1.00	\$ 77,474.00	\$ 1.00 \$ 77,474.00
150	SP-159	Mulch for Planting	17	CY	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 38.00 \$ 646.00
151	SP-160	Topsoil	1,287	CY	\$ 32.00	\$ 41,184.00	\$ 33.00 \$ 42,471.00
152	SP-161	Soil Amendments	625	CY	\$ 25.00	\$ 15,625.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 10,625.00
153	SP-162	Irrigation Adjustments	1	LS	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 10,900.00 \$ 10,900.00
154	SP-163	Cotanche Replacement Tree Grate	1	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,290.00 \$ 2,290.00
155	SP-163	Cotanche Replacement Brick Pavers	12	SY	\$ 110.00	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 104.00 \$ 1,248.00
156	SP-163	Cotanche Replacement Street Tree	1	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,308.00 \$ 1,308.00
157	1705	Signal Cable	650	LF	\$ 8.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 1,950.00
158	1705	Vehicle Signal Head (12", 3 Section)	2	EA	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 981.00 \$ 1,962.00
159	1715	Unpaved Trenching (1 conduit, 2 inch)	325	LF	\$ 38.00	\$ 12,350.00	\$ 8.00 \$ 2,600.00
160	1715	Directional Drill (1 conduit, 2 inch)	590	LF	\$ 52.00	\$ 30,680.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 10,620.00
161	1716	Junction Box (Standard Size)	7	EA	\$ 585.00	\$ 4,095.00	\$ 382.00 \$ 2,674.00
162	1725	Inductive Loop Sawcut	1,977	LF	\$ 9.25	\$ 18,287.25	\$ 6.00 \$ 11,862.00
163	1726	Lead-In Cable (14-2)	2,040	LF	\$ 4.88	\$ 9,955.20	\$ 2.00 \$ 4,080.00
164	1745	Sign for Signal	2	EA	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 546.00 \$ 1,092.00
165	1743	Type II Pedestal with Foundation	2	EA	\$ 3,855.00	\$ 7,710.00	\$ 1,420.00 \$ 2,840.00
166	1751	Detector Card (NEMA TS-2)	1	EA	\$ 320.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 175.00
167	SP-111	Tunnel Removal	425	LF	\$ 105.00	\$ 44,625.00	\$ 650.00 \$ 276,250.00
168	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair: JB 8-8 Segment (- C- Sta 12+00 to Sta 15+65, Section 7)	364	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 191,464.00	\$ 1,300.00 \$ 473,200.00
169	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair: JB 8-8 Segment (-C- Sta 15+65 to 15+80 Section 8)	16	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 8,416.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 48,000.00
170	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair: JB 8-8 Segment (-C- Sta 15+80 to 16+22 Section 9)	43	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 22,618.00	\$ 2,100.00 \$ 90,300.00
171	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair: JB 8-8 Segment (-C- Sta 16+22 to 18+18 Section 10)	195	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 102,570.00	\$ 1,100.00 \$ 214,500.00
172	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair: JB 11-3 Segment (-C- Sta 23+72 to 25+05, Section 13) (Private System Water Only)	140	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 73,640.00	\$ 1,600.00 \$ 224,000.00
173	SP-170	Precast Reinforced Cone Box Culvert (10' x 8')	523	LF	\$ 1,775.00	\$ 928,325.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 2,615,000.00
174	SP-119	RSC Sand/Wood Chip Mixture (3rd Street RSC)	220	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 95.00 \$ 20,900.00
175	SP-119	RSC Sand/Wood Chip Mixture (3rd/4th Street RSC)	1,390	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 55,600.00	\$ 95.00 \$ 132,050.00
176	SP-120	Cascade Boulders (3rd Street RSC)	80	TN	\$ 488.25	\$ 39,060.00	\$ 721.00 \$ 57,680.00



Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY		
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533		
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943		
DIVISION A BID SHEET								
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT		
177	SP-120	Cascade Boulders (3rd/4th Street RSC)	200	TN	\$ 498.25	\$ 99,650.00	\$ 578.00 \$ 115,600.00	
178	SP-121	Cobble (3rd/4th Street RSC)	800	TN	\$ 150.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 140,000.00	
179	SP-121	Cobble (3rd Street RSC)	100	TN	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 17,500.00	
180	SP-123	Permeable Interlocking Concrete Pavement	3,290	SF	\$ 10.00	\$ 32,900.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 52,640.00	
181	SP-124	Bioretention Fill Media	2,410	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 96,400.00	\$ 155.00 \$ 373,550.00	
182	SP-125	Bioretention Washed Sand	270	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 10,800.00	\$ 66.00 \$ 17,820.00	
183	SP-126	Wetland Riser Structure	1	LS	\$ 17,775.00	\$ 17,775.00	\$ 4,000.00 \$ 4,000.00	
184	SP-127	Educational Sign	1	EA	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,850.00 \$ 3,850.00	
185	SP-128	Wetland Plantings, 1 Gallon Container	110	EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 10.00 \$ 1,100.00	
186	SP-128	Wetland Plantings, 3 Gallon Container	100	EA	\$ 39.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 25.00 \$ 2,500.00	
187	SP-128	Wetland Plantings, Bare Root Plants	100	EA	\$ 5.25	\$ 525.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 400.00	
188	SP-128	RSC Plantings, 1 Gallon Container	110	EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 10.00 \$ 1,100.00	
189	SP-128	RSC Plantings, 3 Gallon Container	120	EA	\$ 39.00	\$ 4,680.00	\$ 24.00 \$ 2,880.00	
190	SP-128	RSC Plantings, Bare Root Plants	80	EA	\$ 5.25	\$ 420.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 320.00	
191	SP-128	Zone 1 Planting for Bank Stabilization, 1	210	EA	\$ 31.00	\$ 6,510.00	\$ 10.00 \$ 2,100.00	
192	SP-128	Zone 1 Planting for Bank Stabilization, Bare	210	EA	\$ 5.25	\$ 1,102.50	\$ 4.00 \$ 840.00	
193	SP-129	Topsoil for BMP	1,000	SY	\$ 30.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 35.00 \$ 35,000.00	
194	SP-130	Wetland Contour Grading	1,115	CY	\$ 37.50	\$ 41,812.50	\$ 44.00 \$ 49,060.00	
195	SP-131	Pre-Cast Biofiltration System	1	EA	\$ 35,100.00	\$ 35,100.00	\$ 22,000.00 \$ 22,000.00	
196	SP-132	Single Wing Deflector	170	LF	\$ 68.00	\$ 11,560.00	\$ 12.00 \$ 2,040.00	
197	SP-133	Plunge Pool	1	EA	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 16,355.00 \$ 16,355.00	
198	SP-134	Live Stakes	400	EA	\$ 4.50	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 1,600.00	
199	SP-135	Coir Fiber Matting	4,840	SY	\$ 5.25	\$ 25,410.00	\$ 11.00 \$ 53,240.00	
199A	SP-140	Remove ECU Light Pole	5	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 220.00 \$ 1,100.00	
<b>TOTAL DIVISION A BASE BID SHEET:</b>						<b>\$ 16,605,654.15</b>	<b>\$ 21,393,624.00 (21,428,424.00)</b>	<b>\$ 20,303,943.95</b>
DIVISION A ALTERNATIVE BID SHEET								
LINE ITEM	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT		
200	800	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00 \$ 20,000.00	
201	801	Construction Surveying	1	LS	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 3,500.00 \$ 3,500.00	
202	226	Grading	1	LS	\$ 142,000.00	\$ 142,000.00	\$ 10,000.00 \$ 10,000.00	
203	226	Undercut Excavation	40	CY	\$ 55.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 20.00 \$ 800.00	
204	265	Select Granular Material	10	CY	\$ 65.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 43.00 \$ 430.00	
205	300	Foundation Conditioning Material, Minor Structures	10	TO	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 37.00 \$ 370.00	
206	300	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Minor Structures	10	SY	\$ 10.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 1.00 \$ 10.00	
207	SP-101	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Major Structures	400	SY	\$ 2.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1.00 \$ 400.00	
208	SP-104	#57 Stone, Pipe Bedding	225	TO	\$ 45.00	\$ 10,125.00	\$ 37.00 \$ 8,325.00	
209	310	30" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	20	LF	\$ 430.00	\$ 8,600.00	\$ 126.00 \$ 2,520.00	
210	310	60" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	48	LF	\$ 550.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 318.00 \$ 15,264.00	
211	838	Reinforced Endwalls	18	CY	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 1,000.00 \$ 18,000.00	
212	840	Pipe Collar	12	CY	\$ 950.00	\$ 11,400.00	\$ 988.00 \$ 11,868.00	
213	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	1	EA	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 2,800.00 \$ 2,800.00	
214	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	5	LF	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 75.00 \$ 375.00	
215	SP-108	Frame with Cover, COG Std 614.03	1	EA	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 2,200.00 \$ 2,200.00	
216	SP-100	Stockpiling Non-Hazardous Contaminated Soil	1000	CY	\$ 7.50	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 100.00 \$ 100,000.00	
217	SP-100	Loading Hazardous Contaminated Soil	1000	CY	\$ 23.25	\$ 23,250.00	\$ 110.00 \$ 110,000.00	
<b>DIVISION A ALTERNATE BID 1:</b>						<b>\$ 338,700.00</b>	<b>\$ 306,862.00</b>	<b>\$ 232,736.00</b>
<b>DIVISION A TOTAL BASE BID AND ALTERNATE BID:</b>						<b>\$ 16,944,354.15</b>	<b>\$ 21,700,486.00 (21,735,286.00)</b>	<b>\$ 20,536,679.95</b>
DIVISION B BID SHEET								
LINE ITEM	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT		
1	800	Mobilization (assume 2.5%)	1	LS	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 400,000.00 \$ 400,000.00	
2	801	Construction Survey (assume 2.5%)	1	LS	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 80,000.00 \$ 80,000.00	
3	SP-57	Construction As-builts (assume 1%)	1	LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 45,000.00 \$ 45,000.00	
4	SPU-1	6-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	201	LF	\$ 115.00	\$ 23,115.00	\$ 24.00 \$ 4,824.00	
5	SPU-2	8-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	405	LF	\$ 110.00	\$ 44,550.00	\$ 41.00 \$ 16,605.00	
6	SPU-3	10-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	65	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 11,375.00	\$ 70.00 \$ 4,550.00	
7	SPU-4	12-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	1,145	LF	\$ 130.00	\$ 148,850.00	\$ 95.00 \$ 108,775.00	
8	SPU-5	16-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	559	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 92,235.00	\$ 134.00 \$ 74,908.00	
9	SPU-6	6-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	3	EA	\$ 1,560.00	\$ 4,680.00	\$ 1,997.00 \$ 5,991.00	
10	SPU-6	8-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	1	EA	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 2,385.00 \$ 2,385.00	
11	SPU-6	10-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	1	EA	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 4,516.00 \$ 4,516.00	
12	SPU-6	12-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	6	EA	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ 3,756.00 \$ 22,536.00	

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
13	SPU-7	6-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	5	EA	\$ 5,950.00	\$ 29,750.00	\$ 5,140.00 \$ 25,700.00
14	SPU-7	8-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	9	EA	\$ 7,025.00	\$ 63,225.00	\$ 7,294.00 \$ 65,646.00
15	SPU-7	10-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	2	EA	\$ 9,185.00	\$ 18,370.00	\$ 8,667.00 \$ 17,334.00
16	SPU-7	12-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	4	EA	\$ 11,590.00	\$ 46,360.00	\$ 11,891.00 \$ 47,564.00
17	SPU-7	16-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	1	EA	\$ 26,690.00	\$ 26,690.00	\$ 26,564.00 \$ 26,564.00
18	SPU-8	Ductile Iron Fittings	34,186	LBS	\$ 9.00	\$ 307,674.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 102,558.00
19	1515	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 22,155.00	\$ 7,082.00 \$ 21,246.00
20	1515	Water Service Taps (3/4" on 12")	2	EA	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 1,420.00 \$ 2,840.00
21	1515	Water Service Taps (3/4" on 16")	3	EA	\$ 3,080.00	\$ 9,240.00	\$ 1,845.00 \$ 5,535.00
22	1515	3/4" Water Service Later Installation	135	LF	\$ 39.00	\$ 5,265.00	\$ 24.00 \$ 3,240.00
23	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch CI Water Main	237	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,555.00	\$ 21.00 \$ 4,977.00
24	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch DIP Water Main	23	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 345.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 391.00
25	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch CI Water Main	317	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 5,072.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 5,072.00
26	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch DIP Water Main	23	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 368.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 414.00
27	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 10-inch CI Water Main	87	LF	\$ 17.00	\$ 1,479.00	\$ 23.00 \$ 2,001.00
28	SPU-10	Removal and Disposal of 12-inch AC Water Main	1,268	LF	\$ 70.00	\$ 88,760.00	\$ 42.00 \$ 53,256.00
29	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 16-inch STL Water Main	390	LF	\$ 25.00	\$ 9,750.00	\$ 29.00 \$ 11,310.00
30	SPU-11	6-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (0'-6' Depth)	10	LF	\$ 185.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 41.00 \$ 410.00
31	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (0'-6' Depth)	83	LF	\$ 160.00	\$ 13,280.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 9,711.00
32	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	273	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 45,045.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 31,941.00
33	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	52	LF	\$ 170.00	\$ 8,840.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 6,084.00
34	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	31	LF	\$ 180.00	\$ 5,580.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 3,627.00
35	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	63	LF	\$ 190.00	\$ 11,970.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 7,371.00
36	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	7	LF	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 819.00
37	SPU-13	10-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	19	LF	\$ 170.00	\$ 3,230.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 2,223.00
38	SPU-13	10-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	367	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 64,225.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 42,939.00
39	SPU-13	10-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	17	LF	\$ 185.00	\$ 3,145.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 1,989.00
40	SPU-14	12-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	28	LF	\$ 220.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 4,900.00
41	SPU-14	12-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	54	LF	\$ 230.00	\$ 12,420.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 9,450.00
42	SPU-14	12-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	47	LF	\$ 240.00	\$ 11,280.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 8,225.00
43	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	26	LF	\$ 120.00	\$ 3,120.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 5,564.00
44	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	100	LF	\$ 130.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 21,400.00
45	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	69	LF	\$ 140.00	\$ 9,660.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 14,766.00
46	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	79	LF	\$ 150.00	\$ 11,850.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 16,906.00
47	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (16'-18' Depth)	60	LF	\$ 160.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 12,840.00
48	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	39	LF	\$ 220.00	\$ 8,580.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 7,293.00
49	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	10	LF	\$ 225.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,870.00
50	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	8	LF	\$ 235.00	\$ 1,880.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,496.00
51	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	68	LF	\$ 245.00	\$ 16,660.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 12,716.00
52	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	39	LF	\$ 265.00	\$ 10,335.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 7,293.00
53	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (16'-18' Depth)	166	LF	\$ 285.00	\$ 47,310.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 31,042.00
54	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (18'-20' Depth)	142	LF	\$ 305.00	\$ 43,310.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 26,554.00
55	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (20'-22' Depth)	9	LF	\$ 355.00	\$ 3,195.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,683.00
56	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (22'-24' Depth)	10	LF	\$ 375.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,870.00
57	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (24'-26' Depth)	92	LF	\$ 395.00	\$ 36,340.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 17,204.00
58	SPU-17	18-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	95	LF	\$ 255.00	\$ 24,225.00	\$ 321.00 \$ 30,495.00
59	SPU-18	6-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (0'-6' Depth)	95	LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,025.00	\$ 84.00 \$ 7,980.00
60	SPU-18	6-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	20	LF	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 84.00 \$ 1,680.00
61	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	25	LF	\$ 160.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 6,525.00
62	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	43	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 7,095.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 11,223.00
63	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	58	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 10,150.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 15,138.00
64	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	78	LF	\$ 185.00	\$ 14,430.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 20,358.00
65	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	80	LF	\$ 195.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 20,880.00
66	SPU-20	8-inch x 0.188-inch Steel Encasement w/ 4-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	51	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 8,415.00	\$ 108.00 \$ 5,508.00
67	SPU-20	16-inch x 0.250-inch Steel Encasement w/ 8-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	92	LF	\$ 195.00	\$ 17,940.00	\$ 152.00 \$ 13,984.00
68	SPU-20	18-inch x 0.250-inch Steel Encasement w/10-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	71	LF	\$ 260.00	\$ 18,460.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 12,425.00
69	SPU-20	20-inch x 0.281-inch Steel Encasement w/12-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	140	LF	\$ 265.00	\$ 37,100.00	\$ 179.00 \$ 25,060.00
70	SPU-20	32-inch x 0.438-inch Steel Encasement w/16-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	44	LF	\$ 615.00	\$ 27,060.00	\$ 210.00 \$ 9,240.00
71	SPU-20	36-inch x 0.500-inch Steel Encasement w/16-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron via Bore and	140	LF	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 148,400.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 24,500.00
72	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/Watertight Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 5,398.00 \$ 5,398.00
73	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/Watertight Frame and Cover (16'-18' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 5,398.00 \$ 5,398.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
74	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	3	EA	\$ 3,555.00	\$ 10,665.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 15,114.00
75	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 5,158.00 \$ 5,158.00
76	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 4,275.00	\$ 8,550.00	\$ 5,278.00 \$ 10,556.00
77	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (16'-18' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 7,030.00	\$ 7,030.00	\$ 5,398.00 \$ 5,398.00
78	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (18'-20' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 7,255.00	\$ 14,510.00	\$ 5,518.00 \$ 11,036.00
79	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Doghouse Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 5,038.00
80	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (0'-6' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,198.00 \$ 4,198.00
81	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,645.00	\$ 4,645.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 5,038.00
82	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 4,985.00	\$ 9,970.00	\$ 5,158.00 \$ 10,316.00
83	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth) w/Outside Drop	1	EA	\$ 9,530.00	\$ 9,530.00	\$ 5,758.00 \$ 5,758.00
84	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth) w/Outside Drop	2	EA	\$ 8,715.00	\$ 17,430.00	\$ 5,878.00 \$ 11,756.00
85	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth) w/Outside Drop	2	EA	\$ 9,385.00	\$ 18,770.00	\$ 5,997.00 \$ 11,994.00
86	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (16'-18' Depth) w/Outside Drop	3	EA	\$ 11,690.00	\$ 35,070.00	\$ 6,237.00 \$ 18,711.00
87	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (18'-20' Depth) w/Outside Drop	3	EA	\$ 13,260.00	\$ 39,780.00	\$ 6,357.00 \$ 19,071.00
88	SPU-21	5' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 5,375.00	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 10,076.00
89	SPU-21	5' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 6,020.00	\$ 12,040.00	\$ 5,278.00 \$ 10,556.00
90	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 7-1)	1	EA	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 191,571.00 \$ 191,571.00
91	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 8-1)	1	EA	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 207,710.00 \$ 207,710.00
92	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 8-3)	1	EA	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 227,991.00 \$ 227,991.00
93	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 9-3)	1	EA	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 130,021.00 \$ 130,021.00
94	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 10-3)	1	EA	\$ 205,000.00	\$ 205,000.00	\$ 152,133.00 \$ 152,133.00
95	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-4)	1	EA	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 259,156.00 \$ 259,156.00
96	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-6)	1	EA	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 184,956.00 \$ 184,956.00
97	SPU-22	Abandon 6-inch PVC Gravity Sewer	13	LF	\$ 26.00	\$ 338.00	\$ 21.00 \$ 273.00
98	SPU-22	Abandon 8-inch VCP Gravity Sewer	146	LF	\$ 27.00	\$ 3,942.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 2,482.00
99	SPU-22	Abandon 15-inch VCP Gravity Sewer	275	LF	\$ 39.00	\$ 10,725.00	\$ 32.00 \$ 8,800.00
100	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of Up to 8-inch Gravity Sewer	640	LF	\$ 27.00	\$ 17,280.00	\$ 23.00 \$ 14,720.00
101	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of Up to 12-inch Gravity Sewer	640	LF	\$ 32.00	\$ 20,480.00	\$ 32.00 \$ 20,480.00
102	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of Up to 16-inch Gravity Sewer	693	LF	\$ 34.00	\$ 23,562.00	\$ 29.00 \$ 20,097.00
103	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of 18-inch Gravity Sewer	365	LF	\$ 35.00	\$ 12,775.00	\$ 48.00 \$ 17,520.00
104	SPU-24	Remove Existing Manhole (0'-10' Depth)	4	EA	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,913.00 \$ 7,652.00
105	SPU-24	Remove Existing Manhole (11'-20' Depth)	11	EA	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 19,800.00	\$ 1,913.00 \$ 21,043.00
106	SPU-25	Abandoned Existing Manhole (11'-20' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 1,913.00 \$ 3,826.00
107	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 4-inch-6-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	5	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,399.00 \$ 11,995.00
108	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 8-inch-10-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	3	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,519.00 \$ 7,557.00
109	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 12-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,639.00 \$ 2,639.00
110	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 15-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,759.00 \$ 2,759.00
111	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 18-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,999.00 \$ 2,999.00
112	SPU-27	Connection of Proposed 10-inch Gravity Sewer to Existing Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,999.00 \$ 2,999.00
113	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 6-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 6-inch VCP w/Femco	1	EA	\$ 410.00	\$ 410.00	\$ 1,800.00 \$ 1,800.00
114	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 8-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 8-inch VCP w/Femco	3	EA	\$ 420.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 7,197.00 \$ 21,591.00
115	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 10-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 10-inch VCP w/Femco	1	EA	\$ 460.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 2,999.00 \$ 2,999.00
116	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 12-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 12-inch VCP w/Femco	1	EA	\$ 475.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 4,198.00 \$ 4,198.00
117	SPU-29	4-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Main	8	EA	\$ 4,175.00	\$ 33,400.00	\$ 1,290.00 \$ 10,320.00
118	SPU-29	6-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Main	2	EA	\$ 3,460.00	\$ 6,920.00	\$ 1,158.00 \$ 2,316.00
119	SPU-30	4-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Manhole	10	EA	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 827.00 \$ 8,270.00
120	SPU-30	6-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Manhole	4	EA	\$ 380.00	\$ 1,520.00	\$ 1,009.00 \$ 4,036.00
121	SPU-31	Additional Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe 4- inch Ductile Iron Pipe	215	LF	\$ 80.00	\$ 17,200.00	\$ 41.00 \$ 8,815.00
122	SPU-31	Additional Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe 6- inch Ductile Iron Pipe	91	LF	\$ 90.00	\$ 8,190.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 10,647.00
123	SPU-32	4-inch PVC Sanitary Sewer Service Cleanout Assembly	10	EA	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,797.00 \$ 17,970.00
124	SPU-32	6-inch PVC Sanitary Sewer Service Cleanout Assembly	4	EA	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 1,797.00 \$ 7,188.00
125	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-1)	1	LS	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 10,807.00 \$ 10,807.00
126	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-4)	1	LS	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 7,328.00 \$ 7,328.00
127	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-9)	1	LS	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 19,779.00 \$ 19,779.00
128	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-10)	1	LS	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 20,114.00 \$ 20,114.00
129	SPU-35	By-Pass Pumping	1	LS	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 272,590.00 \$ 272,590.00
130	SPU-33	Concrete Encasement	44	LF	\$ 350.00	\$ 15,400.00	\$ 83.00 \$ 3,652.00
131	310	Remove and Temporary Replace 18-inch RCP Storm Pipe	10	LF	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 92.00 \$ 920.00
132	226	Undercut Excavation	200	CY	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20.00 \$ 4,000.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
133	265	Select Granular Material	1,300	CY	\$ 25.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 20.00 \$ 26,000.00
134	SP-104	#57 Stone, Miscellaneous	200	CY	\$ 50.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 75.00 \$ 15,000.00
135	1110	Work Zone Signs (Portable)	96	SF	\$ 55.00	\$ 5,280.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 672.00
136	1111	Work Zone Signs (Barricade Mounted)	114	SF	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,710.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 684.00
137	1130	Drums	50	EA	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 88.00 \$ 4,400.00
138	1145	Barricades (Type III)	40	LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 28.00 \$ 1,120.00
139	1150	Flagger	60	HR	\$ 130.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 35.00 \$ 2,100.00
140	1160	Temporary Crash Cushion	1	EA	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 10,904.00 \$ 10,904.00
141	1170	Portable Concrete Barrier	530	LF	\$ 110.00	\$ 58,300.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 8,480.00
142	SP-114	Law Enforcement	40	HR	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 70.00 \$ 2,800.00
143	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Lines (4")	1,600	LF	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 4,800.00
144	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Symbols	8	EA	\$ 50.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 55.00 \$ 440.00
145	1205	Removal of Pavement Marking Lines (4")	800	LF	\$ 1.50	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2.00 \$ 1,600.00
146	H	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	20	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 11.00 \$ 220.00
147	846	2'-6" Concrete Curb and Gutter	566	LF	\$ 34.00	\$ 19,244.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 10,188.00
148	848	4" Concrete Sidewalk	138	SY	\$ 50.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 33.00 \$ 4,554.00
149	848	Concrete Driveway	23	SY	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 60.00 \$ 1,380.00
150	SP-157	Brick Paver Sidewalk	10	SY	\$ 495.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 191.00 \$ 1,910.00
151	520	Aggregate Base Course	1,250	TON	\$ 50.00	\$ 62,500.00	\$ 193.00 \$ 241,250.00
152	610	Asphalt Cone Intermediate Course, Type I19 0B	560	TON	\$ 109.35	\$ 61,236.00	\$ 193.00 \$ 108,080.00
153	620	Asphalt Binder for Plant Mix	40	TON	\$ 594.05	\$ 23,762.00	\$ 437.00 \$ 17,480.00
154	SPU-36	Asphalt Driveway/Parking Lot Pavement Patch	80	TON	\$ 200	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 231.00 \$ 18,480.00
					DIVISION B BID:	\$ 5,336,822.00	\$ 4,274,748.00
					DIVISION A AND B TOTAL BASE BID:	\$ 21,942,476.15	\$ 26,668,373.00 (25,703,173.00)
							\$ 24,994,261.75

## **BID OPENING MEETING MINUTES**

---

# TOWN CREEK CULVERT PROJECT

## BID OPENING RESULTS

---



**DATE:** June 8, 2017  
**TO:** WKD, KHA, Rivers, DWI CWSRF & COG Project Team  
**RE:** Town Creek Culvert Project Bid Opening  
**PROJ. #:** 20130122.02.RA

**Bid Opening Attendees:**

Lisa Kirby – COG  
Daryl Norris – COG  
Denisha Harris – COG  
Kevin Mulligan – COG  
Victor Long – COG  
Scott Sigmon – WKD  
Marc Horstman - WKD  
Brad Lee – Oldcastle  
Neal Mocx – Kiewit  
Tyler Sutton – TA Loving Co.  
Charles Parrott – Trader Construction Co.

**Bid Opening Results**

- The clock in the main conference room at the City Public Works facility located at 1500 Beatty Street was established as the official clock.
- Three bids were received prior to 2:00 pm.
- At promptly 2:00 pm, Scott Sigmon declared the bid closed. All Contractors indicated that they received all provided addenda and no objections were issued prior to the bid opening.
- Right after the bids were closed, the bid opening commenced.
- The following were the Bid Results for the three submitted bids, for the Division A and B Total Base Bid:
  - Trader Construction Company - \$21,942,476.15
  - TA Loving Company - \$24,994,261.75
  - Kiewit Infrastructure South Company - \$25,668,373.00
- After all bids were read, the bid opening was declared officially closed at 2:18 pm.
- The Bid Opening Results indicates that Trader Construction Company is the Apparent Low Bidder. However, the bid package will be reviewed for all submitted bids to determine the Responsive Lowest Bidder.

## **BID OPENING SIGN-IN SHEET**

# Sign In Sheet

Town Creek Bid Opening - June 8, 2017

Name	Company	Address	Telephone #	Email Address	
1	LISA Kirby	COG-PWD	1500 Beatty St.	252-329-4683	lkirby@greenvillenc.gov
2	Brad Lee	Oldcastle Precast	Raleigh	(919) 609-9671	Brad.Lee@oldcastle.com
3	Neal Mock	Hiewitz	450 Dividend Dr Pk. GA	(404) 561-3903	NEAL.MOCK@HIEWIT.COM
4	Tyler Sutton	T.A. Loving Co.	400 Patetown Rd. Goldsboro	919-734-8400	tsutton@taloving.com
5	Charles Parvott	Trader Construction	2300 US Hwy 70 E New Bern NC	252 671 2815	cparvott@traderconstruction.com
6	Scott Sigmur	Wkdickson	720 Corp Center Drive	919 8782-0445	ssigmur@wkdickson.com
7	Marc Horstman	" "	" "	" "	mhorstman@wkdickson.com
8	Daryl Norris	COG-PLD	1500 Beatty St.	252 329-4350	dnorris@greenvillenc.gov
9	Denishattaris	COG	201 West St Street	252-329-4802	dhamis@greenvillenc.gov
10	Kevin Mulligan	COG-PWD	1500 Beatty St	252-329-4572	KMULLIGAN@greenvillenc.gov
11	Victor Long	COG-PWD	1500 Beatty St	252-329-4888	vlong@greenvillenc.gov
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					



**BID TABULATION SHEET**

OWNER: City of Greenville, North Carolina  
 PROJECT: Town Creek Culvert Storm Drain Improvements  
 LOCATION: 1500 Beatty Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27834  
 DATE: 6-Oct-17

I Certify that this is a true and corrected record of bids received.

W.K. Dickson & Co., Inc.  
Raleigh, N.C.



\*Original Bid Tab reviewed and sealed on 6/12/17. This revised Certified Bid Tab now shows the total for Division A, Division A Alternative and Division B. No bid prices, quantities or total have changed from the original Certified Bid Tab.

Please note that items that have been bolded, highlighted and italicized are mathematical corrections.

NC License No F-0374

Firm:	TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563 NC License No. 2943	KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY 450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269 NC License No. 6603	TA LOVING COMPANY PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533 NC License No. 2943
-------	--	---	--

DIVISION A BID SHEET							PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT				
1	800	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 925,000.00	\$ 925,000.00
2	801	Construction Surveying	1	LS	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 325,000.00
3	SP-57	Construction As-Builts	1	LS	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 66,050.00	\$ 66,050.00
4	226	Grading	1	LS	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 1,415,000.00	\$ 1,415,000.00
5	226	Undercut Excavation	1,000	CY	\$ 36.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 18,000.00
6	250	Removal of Existing Asphalt Pavement	8,500	SY	\$ 7.25	\$ 61,625.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 127,500.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 127,500.00
7	265	Select Granular Material	17,500	CY	\$ 50.00	\$ 875,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 875,000.00	\$ 16.50	\$ 288,750.00
8	SP-113	Temporary Shoring (for Traffic Control)	8,320	SF	\$ 17.00	\$ 141,440.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 1,331,200.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 374,400.00
9	SP-100	Stockpiling Non-Hazardous Contaminated Soil	2000	CY	\$ 7.40	\$ 14,800.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 26,000.00
10	SP-100	Loading Hazardous Contaminated Soil	2000	CY	\$ 23.25	\$ 46,500.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 11,000.00
11	300	Foundation Conditioning Material, Minor	280	TON	\$ 45.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 10,640.00
12	300	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Minor	880	SY	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,520.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,280.00
13	SP-101	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Major	23,000	SY	\$ 3.00	\$ 69,000.00	\$ 0.98	\$ 22,540.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 276,000.00
14	SP-167	Lightweight Aggregate Backfill	125	CY	\$ 210.00	\$ 26,250.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 14,375.00	\$ 102.00	\$ 12,750.00
15	310	15' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	528	LF	\$ 101.00	\$ 53,328.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 36,960.00
16	310	18' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	652	LF	\$ 79.00	\$ 51,508.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 114,100.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 52,160.00
17	310	24' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	588	LF	\$ 143.00	\$ 84,084.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 135,240.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 49,980.00
18	310	30' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	216	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ 273.00	\$ 58,968.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 21,600.00
19	310	36' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	92	LF	\$ 236.00	\$ 21,712.00	\$ 291.00	\$ 26,772.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 11,040.00
20	310	48' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	76	LF	\$ 191.00	\$ 14,516.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 26,600.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 13,680.00
21	310	60' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	28	LF	\$ 497.00	\$ 13,916.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 810.00	\$ 22,680.00
22	310	72' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	464	LF	\$ 557.00	\$ 258,448.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 464,000.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 765,600.00
23	310	84' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	3,256	LF	\$ 945.00	\$ 3,076,920.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 4,070,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 7,163,200.00
24	310	15' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class IV	268	LF	\$ 128.00	\$ 34,304.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 37,520.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 18,760.00
25	310	18' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class IV	104	LF	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 19,240.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 7,800.00
26	310	24' R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class IV	12	LF	\$ 402.00	\$ 4,824.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 2,880.00	\$ 106.00	\$ 1,272.00
27	SP-102	15' Flared End Section	1	EA	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
28	SP-102	18' Flared End Section	4	EA	\$ 850.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00
29	SP-102	24' Flared End Section	3	EA	\$ 962.00	\$ 2,886.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 4,200.00
30	310	18" C.S. Pipe, 0.064" Thick	24	LF	\$ 170.00	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 4,560.00	\$ 412.00	\$ 9,888.00
31	310	18" C.S. Elbow	2	EA	\$ 425.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 732.00	\$ 1,464.00
32	340	Pipe Removal	398	LF	\$ 45.00	\$ 17,910.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 79,600.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 11,940.00
33	SP-103	Field Verify Unidentified Pipes	14	EA	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 30,800.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
34	SP-104	#57 Stone, Pipe Bedding	14,750	TON	\$ 93.39	\$ 1,377,502.50	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,106,250.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 472,000.00
35	SP-104	# 57 Stone, Miscellaneous	150	TON	\$ 96.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 4,800.00
36	SP-104	# 57 Stone, Bioretention Area	481	TON	\$ 70.00	\$ 33,670.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 24,050.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 18,278.00
37	520	Aggregate Base Course	5,650	TON	\$ 38.00	\$ 214,700.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 226,000.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 203,400.00
38	545	Incidental Stone Base	300	TON	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 10,800.00
39	607	Milling Asphalt Pavement, 1.5" to 3" depth	6,260	SY	\$ 5.00	\$ 31,300.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 31,300.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 25,040.00
40	607	Incidental Milling	420	SY	\$ 20.25	\$ 8,505.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,400.00
41	610	Asphalt Cone Base Course, Type B25.0C	220	TON	\$ 112.50	\$ 24,750.00	\$ 192.00	\$ 42,240.00	\$ 149.00	\$ 32,780.00
42	610	Asphalt Cone Intermediate Course, Type 119.0C	2,045	TON	\$ 93.30	\$ 190,798.50	\$ 76.00	\$ 155,420.00	\$ 123.00	\$ 251,535.00
43	610	Asphalt Cone Surface Course, Type S9.5C	1,330	TON	\$ 93.75	\$ 124,687.50	\$ 176.00	\$ 234,080.00	\$ 124.00	\$ 164,920.00
44	620	Asphalt Binder for Plant Mix	250	TON	\$ 594.10	\$ 148,525.00	\$ 656.00	\$ 164,000.00	\$ 785.00	\$ 196,250.00
45	SP-105	6" Perforated Subdrain Pipe	1000	LF	\$ 31.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20,000.00
46	SP-106	6" Perforated Flexible Corrugated Shoulderdrain Pipe	1,224	LF	\$ 28.00	\$ 34,272.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 18,360.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 33,048.00
47	SP-107	Reset Parking Bumpers	17	EA	\$ 155.00	\$ 2,635.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 459.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 2,244.00
48	838	Endwalls	2	CY	\$ 2,075.00	\$ 4,150.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,108.00	\$ 2,218.00
49	838	Reinforced Endwalls	126	CY	\$ 1,240.00	\$ 156,240.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 252,000.00	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 158,130.00
50	840	Pipe Plugs	12	CY	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 1,968.00	\$ 23,616.00
51	SP-83	Flowable Fill	675	CY	\$ 242.00	\$ 163,350.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 162,000.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 219,375.00
52	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	77	EA	\$ 4,735.00	\$ 364,595.00	\$ 4,650.00	\$ 358,050.00	\$ 1,758.00	\$ 135,366.00
53	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	213	LF	\$ 187.00	\$ 39,831.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 42,600.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 69,012.00
54	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Double Structures	8	EA	\$ 4,960.00	\$ 39,680.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 2,208.00	\$ 17,664.00
55	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Double Structures	14	LF	\$ 59.00	\$ 826.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 2,380.00	\$ 543.00	\$ 7,602.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
56	SP-108	Standard Catch Basin Assembly Frame, Hood & Grate	48	EA	\$ 650.00	\$ 31,200.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 144,000.00
57	840	Frame with Grate, Std 840.16	14	EA	\$ 650.00	\$ 9,100.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 42,000.00
58	SP-108	Frame with Cover, COG Std 614.03	25	EA	\$ 595.00	\$ 14,875.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 75,000.00
59	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 8-8)	1	EA	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
60	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 9-4)	1	EA	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
61	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 10-1)	1	EA	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 275,000.00 \$ 275,000.00
62	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 10-4)	1	EA	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
63	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-1)	1	EA	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 225,000.00 \$ 225,000.00
64	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-2)	1	EA	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 325,000.00 \$ 325,000.00
65	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-3)	1	EA	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 200,000.00 \$ 200,000.00
66	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-5)	1	EA	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 300,000.00 \$ 300,000.00
67	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-10)	1	EA	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 150,000.00 \$ 150,000.00
68	846	2'-0" Concrete Curb and Gutter	870	LF	\$ 30.00	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 13,920.00
69	846	2'-6" Concrete Curb and Gutter	3,400	LF	\$ 31.50	\$ 107,100.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 61,200.00
70	SP-112	Concrete Valley Gutter	580	LF	\$ 55.00	\$ 31,900.00	\$ 20.00 \$ 11,600.00
71	848	4" Concrete Sidewalk	1,650	SY	\$ 45.00	\$ 74,250.00	\$ 35.00 \$ 57,750.00
72	848	Concrete Curb Ramp	17	EA	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 22,610.00	\$ 1,635.00 \$ 27,795.00
73	SP-89	Retrofit Existing Curb Ramp	3	EA	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 218.00 \$ 654.00
74	848	6" Concrete Driveway	158	SY	\$ 70.00	\$ 11,060.00	\$ 60.00 \$ 9,480.00
75	852	5" Monolithic Concrete Island (Keyed In)	230	SY	\$ 65.00	\$ 14,950.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 12,420.00
76	858	Adjustment of Meter Boxes or Valve Boxes	15	EA	\$ 750.00	\$ 11,250.00	\$ 164.00 \$ 2,460.00
77	SP-109	Dumpster Pad (6')	25	CY	\$ 430.00	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 153.00 \$ 3,825.00
78	867	Chain Link Fence Reset	323	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,845.00	\$ 13.00 \$ 4,199.00
79	867	Wood Fence Reset	40	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 680.00
80	876	Rip Rap, Class I	8	TON	\$ 75.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 271.00 \$ 2,168.00
81	876	Rip Rap, Class B	63	TON	\$ 75.00	\$ 4,725.00	\$ 178.00 \$ 11,214.00
82	876	Geotextile for Drainage	11,200	SY	\$ 2.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 33,600.00
83	901	Contractor Furnished, Type E Sign	6	SF	\$ 20.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 324.00
84	903	Support, 3-LB Steel U-Channel	252	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 22.00 \$ 5,544.00
85	904	Sign Erection, Type E	22	EA	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 1,188.00
86	907	Disposal of Support, U-Channel	10	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 60.00
87	907	Stockpile Sign, D, E or F	14	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 22.00 \$ 308.00
88	SP-110	Reset Wayfinding Sign	7	EA	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 66.00 \$ 462.00
89	1110	Work Zone Signs (Stationary)	1,600	SF	\$ 56.00	\$ 89,600.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 11,200.00
90	1111	Work Zone Signs (Barricade Mounted)	1,100	SF	\$ 15.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 6,600.00
91	1115	Flashing Arrow Panels, Type C	2	EA	\$ 3,410.00	\$ 6,820.00	\$ 3,950.00 \$ 7,900.00
92	1120	Portable Changeable Message Sign	1	EA	\$ 16,750.00	\$ 16,750.00	\$ 54,500.00 \$ 54,500.00
93	1130	Drums	100	EA	\$ 145.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 87.00 \$ 8,700.00
94	1145	Barricades (Type HI)	200	LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 27.00 \$ 5,400.00
95	1150	Flagger	120	HR	\$ 130.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 40.00 \$ 4,800.00
96	1160	Temporary Crash Cushion	2	EA	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 10,950.00 \$ 21,900.00
97	1160	Reset Temporary Crash Cushion	4	EA	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 4,380.00 \$ 17,440.00
98	1170	Portable Concrete Barrier	500	LF	\$ 110.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 65.00 \$ 32,500.00
99	1170	Reset Portable Concrete Barrier	1,200	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 22.00 \$ 26,400.00
100	SP-114	Law Enforcement	40	HR	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 70.00 \$ 2,800.00
101	SP-117	Temporary Security Chain Link Fence	2,000	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 14,000.00
102	SP-117	Temporary Security Chain Link Fence -Reset	11,000	LF	\$ 5.50	\$ 60,500.00	\$ 5.00 \$ 55,000.00
103	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (4" 90 Mils)	1,446	LF	\$ 3.50	\$ 5,061.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 5,784.00
104	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (12" 90 Mils)	176	LF	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,408.00	\$ 9.00 \$ 1,584.00
105	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (4" 120 Mils)	5,154	LF	\$ 3.50	\$ 18,039.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 20,616.00
106	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (6" 120 Mils)	77	LF	\$ 5.00	\$ 385.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 462.00
107	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (8" 120 Mils)	1,175	LF	\$ 4.00	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 5.00 \$ 5,875.00
108	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Lines (24" 120 Mils)	365	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 5,840.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 6,570.00
109	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Character (120 Mils)	16	EA	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 218.00 \$ 3,488.00
110	1205	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Symbol (90 Mils)	48	EA	\$ 250.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 273.00 \$ 13,104.00
111	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Lines (4")	10,000	LF	\$ 2.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 30,000.00
112	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Symbols	16	EA	\$ 50.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 54.00 \$ 864.00
113	1205	Removal of Pavement Marking Lines (4")	2,000	LF	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2.00 \$ 4,000.00
114		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	70	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 11.00 \$ 770.00
115	1605	Temporary Silt Fence	5,665	LF	\$ 2.40	\$ 13,596.00	\$ 4.00 \$ 22,660.00
116	1610	Stone for Erosion Control, Class A	1,250	TON	\$ 60.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 49.00 \$ 61,250.00
117	1610	Stone for Erosion Control, Class B	45	TON	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 50.00 \$ 2,250.00
118	1610	Sediment Control Stone	2,610	TON	\$ 45.00	\$ 117,450.00	\$ 36.00 \$ 93,960.00
119	1615	Temporary Mulch	27	ACR	\$ 900.00	\$ 24,300.00	\$ 981.00 \$ 26,487.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
120	1620	Seed for Temporary Seeding	1,300	LB	\$ 3.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 9,100.00
121	1620	Fertilizer for Temporary Seeding	7	TON	\$ 700.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 1,308.00 \$ 9,156.00
122	1622	Temporary Slope Drains	460	LF	\$ 25.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11.00 \$ 5,060.00
123	SP-154	Safety Fence	4,940	LF	\$ 1.80	\$ 8,892.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 14,820.00
124	1631	Matting for Erosion Control	12,500	SY	\$ 2.35	\$ 29,375.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 37,500.00
125	1632	1/4" Hardware Cloth	4,535	LF	\$ 3.50	\$ 15,872.50	\$ 5.00 \$ 22,675.00
126	1639	Special Stilling Basins	70	EA	\$ 770.00	\$ 53,900.00	\$ 545.00 \$ 38,150.00
127	1660	Seeding & Mulching	18	ACR	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 34,200.00	\$ 1,963.00 \$ 35,334.00
128	1660	Mowing	18	ACR	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 164.00 \$ 2,952.00
129	1661	Seed for Repair Seeding	300	LB	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 2,100.00
130	1661	Fertilizer for Repair Seeding	1	TON	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,636.00 \$ 1,636.00
131	1662	Seed for Supplemental Seeding	425	LB	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 2,975.00
132	1665	Fertilizer Topdressing	13	TON	\$ 645.00	\$ 8,385.00	\$ 1,636.00 \$ 21,268.00
133	1667	Specialized Hand Mowing	10	MHR	\$ 55.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 98.00 \$ 980.00
134	1675	Response for Erosion Control	100	EA	\$ 375.00	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 1,000.00 \$ 100,000.00
135	SP-155	Concrete Washout Structure	13	EA	\$ 950.00	\$ 12,350.00	\$ 2,000.00 \$ 26,000.00
136	SP-156	Concrete Flat Work	400	SY	\$ 72.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 38.00 \$ 15,200.00
137	SP-157	Brick Paver Sidewalk	714	SY	\$ 190.00	\$ 135,660.00	\$ 171.00 \$ 122,094.00
138	SP-157	Bullnose Brick Border Edge	405	LF	\$ 75.00	\$ 30,375.00	\$ 66.00 \$ 26,730.00
139	SP-157	Brick Paver Crosswalk	3,060	SF	\$ 30.00	\$ 91,800.00	\$ 19.00 \$ 58,140.00
140	SP-158	Brick and Stone Veneer Wall	20	LF	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 220.00 \$ 4,400.00
141	SP-159	Trident Maple	9	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 535.00 \$ 4,815.00
142	SP-159	Forest Pansy Redbud	4	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 535.00 \$ 2,140.00
143	SP-159	Muskogee Crape Myrtle	12	EA	\$ 445.00	\$ 5,340.00	\$ 791.00 \$ 9,492.00
144	SP-159	Hightower Willow Oak	13	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 655.00 \$ 8,515.00
145	SP-159	Red Oak	5	EA	\$ 365.00	\$ 1,825.00	\$ 584.00 \$ 2,920.00
146	SP-159	Happy Returns Daylily	90	EA	\$ 26.00	\$ 2,340.00	\$ 8.00 \$ 720.00
147	SP-159	Dwarf Yaupon Holly	75	EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 28.00 \$ 2,100.00
148	SP-159	Big Blue Lily Turf	373	EA	\$ 16.90	\$ 6,303.70	\$ 7.00 \$ 2,611.00
149	SP-159	Compadre Zoysia - Sod	77,474	SF	\$ 1.00	\$ 77,474.00	\$ 1.00 \$ 77,474.00
150	SP-159	Mulch for Planting	17	CY	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 38.00 \$ 646.00
151	SP-160	Topsoil	1,287	CY	\$ 32.00	\$ 41,184.00	\$ 33.00 \$ 42,471.00
152	SP-161	Soil Amendments	625	CY	\$ 25.00	\$ 15,625.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 10,625.00
153	SP-162	Irrigation Adjustments	1	LS	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 10,900.00 \$ 10,900.00
154	SP-163	Cotanche Replacement Tree Grate	1	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,290.00 \$ 2,290.00
155	SP-163	Cotanche Replacement Brick Pavers	12	SY	\$ 110.00	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 104.00 \$ 1,248.00
156	SP-163	Cotanche Replacement Street Tree	1	EA	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,308.00 \$ 1,308.00
157	1705	Signal Cable	650	LF	\$ 8.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 1,950.00
158	1705	Vehicle Signal Head (12" 3 Section)	2	EA	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 981.00 \$ 1,962.00
159	1715	Unpaved Trenching (1 conduit, 2 inch)	325	LF	\$ 38.00	\$ 12,350.00	\$ 8.00 \$ 2,600.00
160	1715	Directional Drill (1 conduit, 2 inch)	590	LF	\$ 52.00	\$ 30,680.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 10,620.00
161	1716	Junction Box (Standard Size)	7	EA	\$ 585.00	\$ 4,095.00	\$ 382.00 \$ 2,674.00
162	1725	Inductive Loop Sawcut	1,977	LF	\$ 9.25	\$ 18,287.25	\$ 6.00 \$ 11,862.00
163	1726	Lead-In Cable (14-2)	2,040	LF	\$ 4.88	\$ 9,955.20	\$ 2.00 \$ 4,080.00
164	1745	Sign for Signal	2	EA	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 546.00 \$ 1,092.00
165	1743	Type II Pedestal with Foundation	2	EA	\$ 3,855.00	\$ 7,710.00	\$ 1,420.00 \$ 2,840.00
166	1751	Detector Card (NEMA TS-2)	1	EA	\$ 320.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 175.00
167	SP-111	Tunnel Removal	425	LF	\$ 105.00	\$ 44,625.00	\$ 650.00 \$ 276,250.00
168	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair JB 8-8 Segment (-C- Sta 12+00 to Sta 15+65, Section 7)	364	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 191,464.00	\$ 1,300.00 \$ 473,200.00
169	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair JB 8-8 Segment (-C- Sta 15+65 to 15+80 Section 8)	16	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 8,416.00	\$ 3,000.00 \$ 48,000.00
170	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair JB 8-8 Segment (-C- Sta 15+80 to 16+22 Section 9)	43	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 22,618.00	\$ 2,100.00 \$ 90,300.00
171	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair JB 8-8 Segment (-C- Sta 16+22 to 18+18 Section 10)	195	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 102,570.00	\$ 1,100.00 \$ 214,500.00
172	SP-169	Existing Culvert Repair JB 11-3 Segment (-C- Sta 23+72 to 25+05, Section 13) (Private System Water Only)	140	LF	\$ 526.00	\$ 73,640.00	\$ 1,600.00 \$ 224,000.00
173	SP-170	Precast Reinforced Cone Box Culvert (10' x 8')	523	LF	\$ 1,775.00	\$ 928,325.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 2,615,000.00
174	SP-119	RSC Sand/Wood Chip Mixture (3rd Street RSC)	220	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 95.00 \$ 20,900.00
175	SP-119	RSC Sand/Wood Chip Mixture (3rd/4th Street RSC)	1,390	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 55,600.00	\$ 95.00 \$ 132,050.00
176	SP-120	Cascade Boulders (3rd Street RSC)	80	TN	\$ 498.25	\$ 39,860.00	\$ 721.00 \$ 57,680.00
177	SP-120	Cascade Boulders (3rd/4th Street RSC)	200	TN	\$ 498.25	\$ 99,650.00	\$ 578.00 \$ 115,600.00
178	SP-121	Cobble (3rd/4th Street RSC)	800	TN	\$ 150.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 140,000.00
179	SP-121	Cobble (3rd Street RSC)	100	TN	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 17,500.00
180	SP-123	Permeable Interlocking Concrete Pavement	3,290	SF	\$ 10.00	\$ 32,900.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 52,640.00
181	SP-124	Bioretention Fill Media	2,410	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 96,400.00	\$ 155.00 \$ 373,550.00
182	SP-125	Bioretention Washed Sand	270	CY	\$ 40.00	\$ 10,800.00	\$ 66.00 \$ 17,820.00
183	SP-126	Wetland Riser Structure	1	LS	\$ 17,775.00	\$ 17,775.00	\$ 4,000.00 \$ 4,000.00

<b>Firm:</b>	<b>TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY</b>	<b>KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY</b>	<b>TA LOVING COMPANY</b>
<b>Address:</b>	PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563	450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269	PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533
<b>License Number/Bid Bond</b>	NC License No. 2943	NC License No. 6603	NC License No. 2943

DIVISION A BID SHEET							PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT				
184	SP-127	Educational Sign	1	EA	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,850.00	\$ 3,850.00	\$ 2,378.00	\$ 2,378.00
185	SP-128	Wetland Plantings, 1 Gallon Container	110	EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,100.00
186	SP-128	Wetland Plantings, 3 Gallon Container	100	EA	\$ 39.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 2,800.00
187	SP-128	Wetland Plantings, Bare Root Plants	100	EA	\$ 5.25	\$ 525.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 350.00
188	SP-128	RSC Plantings, 1 Gallon Container	110	EA	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,100.00
189	SP-128	RSC Plantings, 3 Gallon Container	120	EA	\$ 39.00	\$ 4,680.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,880.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 3,360.00
190	SP-128	RSC Plantings, Bare Root Plants	80	EA	\$ 5.25	\$ 420.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 3.40	\$ 272.00
191	SP-128	Zone 1 Planting for Bank Stabilization, 1	210	EA	\$ 31.00	\$ 6,510.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,100.00
192	SP-128	Zone 1 Planting for Bank Stabilization, Bare	210	EA	\$ 5.25	\$ 1,102.50	\$ 4.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 3.40	\$ 714.00
193	SP-129	Topsoil for BMP	1,000	SY	\$ 30.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 54,000.00
194	SP-130	Wetland Contour Grading	1,115	CY	\$ 37.50	\$ 41,812.50	\$ 44.00	\$ 49,060.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 46,830.00
195	SP-131	Pre-Cast Biofiltration System	1	EA	\$ 35,100.00	\$ 35,100.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 42,692.00	\$ 42,692.00
196	SP-132	Single Wing Deflector	170	LF	\$ 68.00	\$ 11,560.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 206.00	\$ 35,020.00
197	SP-133	Plunge Pool	1	EA	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 16,355.00	\$ 16,355.00	\$ 16,556.00	\$ 16,556.00
198	SP-134	Live Stakes	400	EA	\$ 4.50	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 3.40	\$ 1,360.00
199	SP-135	Coir Fiber Matting	4,840	SY	\$ 5.25	\$ 25,410.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 53,240.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 21,780.00
199A	SP-140	Remove ECU Light Pole	5	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,390.00	\$ 6,950.00
<b>TOTAL DIVISION A BASE BID SHEET:</b>							<b>\$ 16,605,654.15</b>	<b>\$ 21,393,424.00 (21,428,424.00)</b>	<b>\$ 20,303,943.95</b>	

DIVISION A ALTERNATIVE BID SHEET							PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT
LINE ITEM	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT				
200	800	Mobilization	1	LS	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
201	801	Construction Surveying	1	LS	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00
202	226	Grading	1	LS	\$ 142,000.00	\$ 142,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 25,025.00	\$ 25,025.00
203	226	Undercut Excavation	40	CY	\$ 55.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 20.50	\$ 820.00
204	265	Select Granular Material	10	CY	\$ 85.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 430.00	\$ 21.50	\$ 215.00
205	300	Foundation Conditioning Material, Minor Structures	10	TO	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 37.00	\$ 370.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 470.00
206	300	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Minor Structures	10	SY	\$ 10.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 190.00
207	SP-101	Foundation Conditioning Geotextile, Major Structures	400	SY	\$ 2.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,000.00
208	SP-104	#57 Stone, Pipe Bedding	225	TO	\$ 45.00	\$ 10,125.00	\$ 37.00	\$ 8,325.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 6,525.00
209	310	30" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	20	LF	\$ 430.00	\$ 8,600.00	\$ 126.00	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 297.00	\$ 5,940.00
210	310	60" R.C. Pipe Culverts, Class III	48	LF	\$ 550.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 318.00	\$ 15,264.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 31,200.00
211	838	Reinforced Endwalls	18	CY	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 6,358.00	\$ 114,444.00
212	840	Pipe Collar	12	CY	\$ 950.00	\$ 11,400.00	\$ 989.00	\$ 11,868.00	\$ 353.00	\$ 4,236.00
213	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	1	EA	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 5,300.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 3,565.00	\$ 3,565.00
214	SP-108	Masonry Drainage Structures	5	LF	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 2,300.00
215	SP-108	Frame with Cover, COG Std 614.03	1	EA	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 706.00	\$ 706.00
216	SP-100	Stockpiling Non-Hazardous Contaminated Soil	1000	CY	\$ 7.50	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 13,000.00
217	SP-100	Loading Hazardous Contaminated Soil	1000	CY	\$ 23.25	\$ 23,250.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 5,500.00
<b>DIVISION A ALTERNATE BID 1:</b>							<b>\$ 338,700.00</b>	<b>\$ 306,862.00</b>	<b>\$ 232,736.00</b>	
<b>DIVISION A TOTAL BASE BID AND ALTERNATE BID:</b>							<b>\$ 16,944,354.15</b>	<b>\$ 21,700,486.00 (21,735,286.00)</b>	<b>\$ 20,536,679.95</b>	

DIVISION B BID SHEET							PRICE	AMOUNT	PRICE	AMOUNT
LINE ITEM	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT				
1	800	Mobilization (assume 2.5%)	1	LS	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 105,000.00
2	801	Construction Survey (assume 2.5%)	1	LS	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 105,000.00
3	SP-57	Construction As-builts (assume 1%)	1	LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 38,500.00	\$ 38,500.00
4	SPU-1	6-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	201	LF	\$ 115.00	\$ 23,115.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 4,824.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 27,135.00
5	SPU-2	8-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	405	LF	\$ 110.00	\$ 44,550.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 16,605.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 52,650.00
6	SPU-3	10-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	65	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 11,375.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 4,550.00	\$ 206.00	\$ 13,390.00
7	SPU-4	12-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	1,145	LF	\$ 130.00	\$ 148,850.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 108,775.00	\$ 153.00	\$ 175,185.00
8	SPU-5	16-inch Diameter Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Water Main	559	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 92,235.00	\$ 134.00	\$ 74,906.00	\$ 194.00	\$ 108,446.00
9	SPU-6	6-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	3	EA	\$ 1,560.00	\$ 4,680.00	\$ 1,997.00	\$ 5,991.00	\$ 1,835.00	\$ 5,505.00
10	SPU-6	8-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	1	EA	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 2,040.00	\$ 2,385.00	\$ 2,385.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00
11	SPU-6	10-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	1	EA	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 4,516.00	\$ 4,516.00	\$ 3,235.00	\$ 3,235.00
12	SPU-6	12-inch Resilient Wedge Gate Valve and Box	6	EA	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ 3,756.00	\$ 22,536.00	\$ 4,235.00	\$ 25,410.00
13	SPU-7	6-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	5	EA	\$ 5,950.00	\$ 29,750.00	\$ 5,140.00	\$ 25,700.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
14	SPU-7	8-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	9	EA	\$ 7,025.00	\$ 63,225.00	\$ 7,294.00	\$ 65,646.00	\$ 8,265.00	\$ 74,385.00
15	SPU-7	10-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	2	EA	\$ 9,185.00	\$ 18,370.00	\$ 8,667.00	\$ 17,334.00	\$ 10,806.00	\$ 21,612.00
16	SPU-7	12-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	4	EA	\$ 11,590.00	\$ 46,360.00	\$ 11,891.00	\$ 47,564.00	\$ 13,635.00	\$ 54,540.00
17	SPU-7	16-inch Tapping Sleeve and Valve	1	EA	\$ 26,690.00	\$ 26,690.00	\$ 26,564.00	\$ 26,564.00	\$ 31,400.00	\$ 31,400.00
18	SPU-8	Ductile Iron Fittings	34,186	LBS	\$ 9.00	\$ 307,674.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 102,558.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 376,046.00
19	1515	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 22,155.00	\$ 7,082.00	\$ 21,246.00	\$ 8,889.00	\$ 26,067.00
20	1515	Water Service Taps (3/4" on 12")	2	EA	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 1,420.00	\$ 2,840.00	\$ 3,059.00	\$ 6,118.00
21	1515	Water Service Taps (3/4" on 16")	3	EA	\$ 3,080.00	\$ 9,240.00	\$ 1,845.00	\$ 5,535.00	\$ 3,624.00	\$ 10,872.00
22	1515	3/4" Water Service Later Installation	135	LF	\$ 39.00	\$ 5,265.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 3,240.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 6,210.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
23	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch CI Water Main	237	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,555.00	\$ 21.00 \$ 4,977.00
24	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 6-inch DIP Water Main	23	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 345.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 391.00
25	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch CI Water Main	317	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 5,072.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 5,072.00
26	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 8-inch DIP Water Main	23	LF	\$ 16.00	\$ 368.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 414.00
27	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 10-inch CI Water Main	87	LF	\$ 17.00	\$ 1,479.00	\$ 23.00 \$ 2,001.00
28	SPU-10	Removal and Disposal of 12-inch AC Water Main	1,268	LF	\$ 70.00	\$ 88,760.00	\$ 42.00 \$ 53,256.00
29	SPU-9	Removal and Disposal of 16-inch STL Water Main	390	LF	\$ 25.00	\$ 9,750.00	\$ 29.00 \$ 11,310.00
30	SPU-11	6-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (0'-6' Depth)	10	LF	\$ 185.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 41.00 \$ 410.00
31	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (0'-6' Depth)	83	LF	\$ 160.00	\$ 13,280.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 9,711.00
32	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	273	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 45,045.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 31,941.00
33	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	52	LF	\$ 170.00	\$ 8,840.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 6,084.00
34	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	31	LF	\$ 180.00	\$ 5,580.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 3,627.00
35	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	63	LF	\$ 190.00	\$ 11,970.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 7,371.00
36	SPU-12	8-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	7	LF	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 819.00
37	SPU-13	10-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	19	LF	\$ 170.00	\$ 3,230.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 2,223.00
38	SPU-13	10-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	367	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 64,225.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 42,939.00
39	SPU-13	10-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	17	LF	\$ 185.00	\$ 3,145.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 1,989.00
40	SPU-14	12-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	28	LF	\$ 220.00	\$ 6,160.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 4,900.00
41	SPU-14	12-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	54	LF	\$ 230.00	\$ 12,420.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 9,450.00
42	SPU-14	12-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	47	LF	\$ 240.00	\$ 11,280.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 8,225.00
43	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	26	LF	\$ 120.00	\$ 3,120.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 5,564.00
44	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	100	LF	\$ 130.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 21,400.00
45	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	69	LF	\$ 140.00	\$ 9,660.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 14,766.00
46	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	79	LF	\$ 150.00	\$ 11,850.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 16,906.00
47	SPU-15	15-inch Diameter SDR-35 PVC Gravity Sewer (16'-18' Depth)	60	LF	\$ 160.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 214.00 \$ 12,840.00
48	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	39	LF	\$ 220.00	\$ 8,580.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 7,293.00
49	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	10	LF	\$ 225.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,870.00
50	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	8	LF	\$ 235.00	\$ 1,880.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,496.00
51	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	68	LF	\$ 245.00	\$ 16,660.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 12,716.00
52	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	39	LF	\$ 265.00	\$ 10,335.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 7,293.00
53	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (16'-18' Depth)	166	LF	\$ 285.00	\$ 47,310.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 31,042.00
54	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (18'-20' Depth)	142	LF	\$ 305.00	\$ 43,310.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 26,554.00
55	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (20'-22' Depth)	9	LF	\$ 355.00	\$ 3,195.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,683.00
56	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (22'-24' Depth)	10	LF	\$ 375.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 1,870.00
57	SPU-16	16-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (24'-26' Depth)	92	LF	\$ 395.00	\$ 36,340.00	\$ 187.00 \$ 17,204.00
58	SPU-17	18-inch Diameter Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	95	LF	\$ 255.00	\$ 24,225.00	\$ 321.00 \$ 30,495.00
59	SPU-18	6-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (0'-6' Depth)	95	LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,025.00	\$ 84.00 \$ 7,980.00
60	SPU-18	6-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	20	LF	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 84.00 \$ 1,680.00
61	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (6'-8' Depth)	25	LF	\$ 160.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 6,525.00
62	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (8'-10' Depth)	43	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 7,095.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 11,223.00
63	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (10'-12' Depth)	58	LF	\$ 175.00	\$ 10,150.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 15,138.00
64	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (12'-14' Depth)	78	LF	\$ 185.00	\$ 14,430.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 20,358.00
65	SPU-19	18-inch Diameter C-905 PVC Gravity Sewer (14'-16' Depth)	80	LF	\$ 195.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 261.00 \$ 20,880.00
66	SPU-20	8-inch x 0.188-inch Steel Encasement w/ 4-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	51	LF	\$ 165.00	\$ 8,415.00	\$ 108.00 \$ 5,508.00
67	SPU-20	16-inch x 0.250-inch Steel Encasement w/ 8-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	92	LF	\$ 195.00	\$ 17,940.00	\$ 152.00 \$ 13,984.00
68	SPU-20	18-inch x 0.250-inch Steel Encasement w/10-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	71	LF	\$ 260.00	\$ 18,460.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 12,425.00
69	SPU-20	20-inch x 0.281-inch Steel Encasement w/12-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	140	LF	\$ 265.00	\$ 37,100.00	\$ 179.00 \$ 25,060.00
70	SPU-20	32-inch x 0.438-inch Steel Encasement w/16-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron	44	LF	\$ 615.00	\$ 27,060.00	\$ 210.00 \$ 9,240.00
71	SPU-20	36-inch x 0.500-inch Steel Encasement w/16-inch Restraint Joint Ductile Iron via Bore and	140	LF	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 148,400.00	\$ 175.00 \$ 24,500.00
72	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/Watertight Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 4,320.00	\$ 5,398.00 \$ 5,398.00
73	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/Watertight Frame and Cover (16'-18' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 5,398.00 \$ 5,398.00
74	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	3	EA	\$ 3,555.00	\$ 10,665.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 15,114.00
75	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 4,050.00	\$ 5,158.00 \$ 5,158.00
76	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 4,275.00	\$ 8,550.00	\$ 5,278.00 \$ 10,556.00
77	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (16'-18' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 7,030.00	\$ 7,030.00	\$ 5,398.00 \$ 5,398.00
78	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (18'-20' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 7,255.00	\$ 14,510.00	\$ 5,518.00 \$ 11,036.00
79	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Doghouse Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 5,038.00
80	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (0'-6' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,198.00 \$ 4,198.00
81	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	1	EA	\$ 4,645.00	\$ 4,645.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 5,038.00
82	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 4,985.00	\$ 9,970.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 10,316.00
83	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Cut-In Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth) w/Outside Drop	1	EA	\$ 9,530.00	\$ 9,530.00	\$ 5,758.00 \$ 5,758.00
84	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (10'-12' Depth) w/Outside Drop	2	EA	\$ 8,715.00	\$ 17,430.00	\$ 5,878.00 \$ 11,756.00
85	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth) w/Outside Drop	2	EA	\$ 9,385.00	\$ 18,770.00	\$ 5,997.00 \$ 11,994.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
86	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (16'-18' Depth) w/Outside Drop	3	EA	\$ 11,690.00	\$ 35,070.00	\$ 6,237.00 \$ 18,711.00
87	SPU-21	4' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (18-20' Depth) w/Outside Drop	3	EA	\$ 13,290.00	\$ 39,780.00	\$ 6,357.00 \$ 19,071.00
88	SPU-21	5' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (8'-10' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 5,375.00	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 5,038.00 \$ 10,076.00
89	SPU-21	5' ID Standard Extended Base Manhole w/STD Frame and Cover (12'-14' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 6,020.00	\$ 12,040.00	\$ 5,278.00 \$ 10,556.00
90	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 7-1)	1	EA	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 191,571.00 \$ 191,571.00
91	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 8-1)	1	EA	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 265,000.00	\$ 207,710.00 \$ 207,710.00
92	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 8-3)	1	EA	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 227,991.00 \$ 227,991.00
93	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 9-3)	1	EA	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 130,021.00 \$ 130,021.00
94	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 10-3)	1	EA	\$ 205,000.00	\$ 205,000.00	\$ 152,133.00 \$ 152,133.00
95	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-4)	1	EA	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 259,156.00 \$ 259,156.00
96	SP-168	Oversized Junction Box (JB 11-6)	1	EA	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 184,956.00 \$ 184,956.00
97	SPU-22	Abandon 6-inch PVC Gravity Sewer	13	LF	\$ 26.00	\$ 338.00	\$ 21.00 \$ 273.00
98	SPU-22	Abandon 8-inch VCP Gravity Sewer	146	LF	\$ 27.00	\$ 3,942.00	\$ 17.00 \$ 2,482.00
99	SPU-22	Abandon 15-inch VCP Gravity Sewer	275	LF	\$ 39.00	\$ 10,725.00	\$ 32.00 \$ 8,800.00
100	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of Up to 8-inch Gravity Sewer	640	LF	\$ 27.00	\$ 17,280.00	\$ 23.00 \$ 14,720.00
101	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of Up to 12-inch Gravity Sewer	640	LF	\$ 32.00	\$ 20,480.00	\$ 32.00 \$ 20,480.00
102	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of Up to 16-inch Gravity Sewer	693	LF	\$ 34.00	\$ 23,562.00	\$ 29.00 \$ 20,097.00
103	SPU-23	Remove and Dispose of 18-inch Gravity Sewer	365	LF	\$ 35.00	\$ 12,775.00	\$ 48.00 \$ 17,520.00
104	SPU-24	Remove Existing Manhole (0'-10' Depth)	4	EA	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,913.00 \$ 7,652.00
105	SPU-24	Remove Existing Manhole (11-20' Depth)	11	EA	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 19,800.00	\$ 1,913.00 \$ 21,043.00
106	SPU-25	Abandoned Existing Manhole (11-20' Depth)	2	EA	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 1,913.00 \$ 3,826.00
107	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 4-inch-6-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	5	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,399.00 \$ 11,995.00
108	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 8-inch-10-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	3	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,519.00 \$ 7,557.00
109	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 12-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,639.00 \$ 2,639.00
110	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 15-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,759.00 \$ 2,759.00
111	SPU-26	Connection of Existing 18-inch Gravity Sewer to New Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,999.00 \$ 2,999.00
112	SPU-27	Connection of Proposed 10-inch Gravity Sewer to Existing Manhole	1	EA	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,999.00 \$ 2,999.00
113	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 6-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 6-inch VCP w/Fernco	1	EA	\$ 410.00	\$ 410.00	\$ 1,800.00 \$ 1,800.00
114	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 8-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 8-inch VCP w/Fernco	3	EA	\$ 420.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 7,197.00 \$ 21,591.00
115	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 10-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 10-inch VCP w/Fernco	1	EA	\$ 460.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 2,999.00 \$ 2,999.00
116	SPU-28	Connection of Proposed 12-inch DIP Gravity Sewer to Existing 12-inch VCP w/Fernco	1	EA	\$ 475.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 4,198.00 \$ 4,198.00
117	SPU-29	4-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Main	8	EA	\$ 4,175.00	\$ 33,400.00	\$ 1,290.00 \$ 10,320.00
118	SPU-29	6-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Main	2	EA	\$ 3,460.00	\$ 6,920.00	\$ 1,158.00 \$ 2,316.00
119	SPU-30	4-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Manhole	10	EA	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 827.00 \$ 8,270.00
120	SPU-30	6-inch Sanitary Sewer Lateral Reconnection to New Manhole	4	EA	\$ 380.00	\$ 1,520.00	\$ 1,009.00 \$ 4,036.00
121	SPU-31	Additional Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe 4-inch Ductile Iron Pipe	215	LF	\$ 80.00	\$ 17,200.00	\$ 41.00 \$ 8,815.00
122	SPU-31	Additional Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe 6-inch Ductile Iron Pipe	91	LF	\$ 90.00	\$ 8,190.00	\$ 117.00 \$ 10,647.00
123	SPU-32	4-inch PVC Sanitary Sewer Service Cleanout Assembly	10	EA	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,797.00 \$ 17,970.00
124	SPU-32	6-inch PVC Sanitary Sewer Service Cleanout Assembly	4	EA	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 1,797.00 \$ 7,188.00
125	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-1)	1	LS	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 10,807.00 \$ 10,807.00
126	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-4)	1	LS	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 7,328.00 \$ 7,328.00
127	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-9)	1	LS	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 19,779.00 \$ 19,779.00
128	SPU-34	Temporary By-Pass Sewer Re-route (Sheet US-10)	1	LS	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 20,114.00 \$ 20,114.00
129	SPU-35	By-Pass Pumping	1	LS	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 272,590.00 \$ 272,590.00
130	SPU-33	Concrete Encasement	44	LF	\$ 350.00	\$ 15,400.00	\$ 83.00 \$ 3,652.00
131	310	Remove and Temporary Replace 18-inch RCP Storm Pipe	10	LF	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 92.00 \$ 920.00
132	226	Undercut Excavation	200	CY	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20.00 \$ 4,000.00

Firm:		TRADER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY		KIEWIT INFRASTRUCTURE SOUTH COMPANY		TA LOVING COMPANY	
Address:		PO Drawer 1578 New Bern, NC 28563		450 Dividend Drive Peachtree, GA 30269		PO Drawer 919 Goldsboro, NC 27533	
License Number/Bid Bond		NC License No. 2943		NC License No. 6603		NC License No. 2943	
DIVISION A BID SHEET							
LINE ITEM NO.	SEC NO.	PAY ITEM	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
133	265	Select Granular Material	1,300	CY	\$ 25.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 20.00 \$ 26,000.00
134	SP-104	#57 Stone, Miscellaneous	200	CY	\$ 50.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 75.00 \$ 15,000.00
135	1110	Work Zone Signs (Portable)	96	SF	\$ 55.00	\$ 5,280.00	\$ 7.00 \$ 672.00
136	1111	Work Zone Signs (Barricade Mounted)	114	SF	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,710.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 684.00
137	1130	Drums	50	EA	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 88.00 \$ 4,400.00
138	1145	Barricades (Type III)	40	LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 28.00 \$ 1,120.00
139	1150	Flagger	60	HR	\$ 130.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 35.00 \$ 2,100.00
140	1160	Temporary Crash Cushion	1	EA	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 10,904.00 \$ 10,904.00
141	1170	Portable Concrete Barrier	530	LF	\$ 110.00	\$ 58,300.00	\$ 16.00 \$ 8,480.00
142	SP-114	Law Enforcement	40	HR	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 70.00 \$ 2,800.00
143	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Lines (4")	1,600	LF	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3.00 \$ 4,800.00
144	1205	Paint Pavement Marking Symbols	8	EA	\$ 50.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 55.00 \$ 440.00
145	1205	Removal of Pavement Marking Lines (4")	800	LF	\$ 1.50	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2.00 \$ 1,600.00
146	Hi	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	20	EA	\$ 10.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 11.00 \$ 220.00
147	846	2'-6" Concrete Curb and Gutter	566	LF	\$ 34.00	\$ 19,244.00	\$ 18.00 \$ 10,188.00
148	848	4" Concrete Sidewalk	138	SY	\$ 50.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 33.00 \$ 4,554.00
149	848	Concrete Driveway	23	SY	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 60.00 \$ 1,380.00
150	SP-157	Brick Paver Sidewalk	10	SY	\$ 495.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 191.00 \$ 1,910.00
151	520	Aggregate Base Course	1,250	TON	\$ 50.00	\$ 62,500.00	\$ 193.00 \$ 241,250.00
152	610	Asphalt Cone Intermediate Course, Type 119 0B	560	TON	\$ 109.35	\$ 61,236.00	\$ 193.00 \$ 108,080.00
153	620	Asphalt Binder for Plant Mix	40	TON	\$ 594.05	\$ 23,762.00	\$ 437.00 \$ 17,480.00
154	SPU-36	Asphalt Driveway/Parking Lot Pavement Patch	80	TON	\$ 200	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 231.00 \$ 18,480.00
						DIVISION B BID: \$ 5,336,822.00	\$ 4,274,749.00
						DIVISION A AND B TOTAL BASE BID: \$ 21,942,476.15	\$ 25,668,373.00 (25,703,173.00)
						DIVISION A, B AND DIVISION A ALTERNATE BID 1 TOTAL BID: \$ 22,281,176.15	\$ 25,976,246.00 (26,010,035.00)
							\$ 4,690,317.80
							\$ 24,994,261.75
							\$ 25,226,997.75



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Budget ordinance amendment #3 to the 2017-2018 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #17-040), the Capital Projects Funds (Ordinance #17-024), and the Special Revenue Grant Fund (Ordinance #11-003)

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** This budget amendment is for City Council to review and approve proposed changes to the adopted 2017-2018 budget and other funds as identified.

**Explanation:** Attached for consideration at the October 9, 2017, City Council meeting is an ordinance amending the 2017-2018 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #17-040), the Capital Projects Funds (Ordinance #17-024), and the Special Revenue Grant Fund (Ordinance #11-003).

For ease of reference, a footnote has been added to each line item of the budget ordinance amendment, which corresponds to the explanation below:

Item	Justification	Funds Amended	Net Adjustment
A	Recognize funds from FY2017 to cover costs associated with Stormwater Emergency Repair projects.	Stormwater Utility Enterprise Capital Projects	\$2,256,768
B	Recognize Police and Information Technology carry forward from FY2017 to fund maintenance and upgrade of 911 communication system.	General Police Capital Projects	\$312,830
C	Move funds originally budgeted in the Public Works budget for Pedestrian Safety to the Police Department where expenditures are being charged.	General	\$0
D	Recognize Police carry forward from FY2017 to complete	General Police Capital Projects	\$225,500



	storage building for Public Safety and safety glass for the front reception at the Police Department.		
E	Move funds from contingency to the Recreation and Parks budget to cover costs associated with park maintenance.	General	\$0
F	Recognize matching funds for the 2016 COPS grant received from the U.S. Department of Justice.	General Grants Special Revenue	\$181,500
G	Appropriate funds from FY2017 to cover costs associated with bathroom construction at Westpointe Park	General Rec & Pks Cap. Projects	\$65,300
H	Set up the following Public Works Capital projects: - Dickinson Avenue parking lot for Sidewalk Development project - NCDOT right-of-way and easements on Dickinson Avenue.	Public Works Cap Projects	\$2,015,550

**Fiscal Note:**

The budget ordinance amendment affects the following funds:

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b><u>2017-18 Original Budget</u></b>	<b><u>Amend #3</u></b>	<b><u>2017-18 Budget per Amend #3</u></b>
General	\$84,060,670	\$785,130	\$84,845,800
Public Transportation (Transit)	\$2,870,585	-	\$2,870,585
Facilities Improvement	\$2,807,730	-	\$2,807,730
Vehicle Replacement	\$5,268,695	-	\$5,268,695
Sheppard Memorial Library	\$2,622,548	-	\$2,622,548
Public Works Capital Projects	\$34,489,537	\$2,015,550	\$36,505,087
Rec & Parks Capital Projects	\$6,312,159	\$65,300	\$6,377,459
Special Revenue Grant	\$5,521,516	\$181,500	\$5,703,016
CD Capital Projects	\$18,317,334	-	\$18,317,334
Stormwater Utility	\$5,928,998	\$2,256,768	\$8,185,766
Police Capital Projects	\$5,003,484	\$538,330	\$5,541,814

**Recommendation:**

Approve budget ordinance amendment #3 to the 2017-2018 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #17-040), the Capital Projects Funds (Ordinance #17-024), and the Special Revenue Grant Fund (Ordinance #11-003).

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

- [Fund Balance & Contingency](#)
  - [Stormwater Projects](#)
  - [2017\\_18\\_Budget\\_Ordinance\\_Amendments\\_1056944](#)
-

**ORDINANCE NO. 17-**  
**CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**Ordinance (#3) Amending the 2017-18 Budget (Ordinance #17-040), the Capital Projects Funds (Ordinance 17-024),**  
**and the Special Revenue Grant Fund (Ordinance #11-003)**

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA DOES ORDAIN:

Section I: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. General Fund, of Ordinance #17-040 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:

	2017-18 Budget per Amend #2	Budget Amendment #3							2017-18 Budget per Amend #3	
		B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	Total Amend #3		
<b>ESTIMATED REVENUES</b>										
Property Tax	\$ 32,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,750,000
Sales Tax	18,823,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,823,000
Video Prog. & Telecom. Service Tax	923,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	923,767
Rental Vehicle Gross Receipts	133,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,378
Utilities Franchise Tax	7,102,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,102,077
Motor Vehicle Tax	1,503,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,503,457
Other Unrestricted Intergov't	878,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878,341
Powell Bill	2,220,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,220,065
Restricted Intergov't Revenues	478,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478,766
Licenses, Permits and Fees	4,512,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,512,792
Rescue Service Transport	3,127,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,127,484
Parking Violation Penalties, Leases,	216,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,363
Other Sales & Services	178,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,386
Other Revenues	793,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	793,925
Interest on Investments	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Transfers In GUC	6,651,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,651,919
Transfer from CDBG	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	3,166,950	312,830	-	225,500	-	181,500	65,300	785,130	-	3,952,080
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 84,060,670</b>	<b>\$ 312,830</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 225,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 181,500</b>	<b>\$ 65,300</b>	<b>\$ 785,130</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 84,845,800</b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>										
Mayor/City Council	\$ 457,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 457,998
City Manager	2,453,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,453,915
City Clerk	265,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,083
City Attorney	460,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,767
Human Resources	2,790,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790,698
Information Technology	3,033,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,033,452
Fire/Rescue	14,867,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,867,539
Financial Services	2,434,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,434,701
Recreation & Parks	8,755,693	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	8,805,693
Police	25,094,647	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	25,219,647
Public Works	11,114,519	-	(125,000)	-	-	-	-	(125,000)	-	10,989,519
Community Development	2,522,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522,368
OPEB	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Contingency	150,000	-	-	-	(50,000)	-	-	(50,000)	-	100,000
Indirect Cost Reimbursement	(1,459,519)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,459,519)
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 73,441,862</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 73,441,862</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>										
Transfers to Other Funds	\$ 10,618,808	\$ 312,830	\$ -	\$ 225,500	\$ -	\$ 181,500	\$ 65,300	\$ 785,130	\$ -	\$ 11,403,938
<b>Total Other Financing Sources</b>	<b>\$ 10,618,808</b>	<b>\$ 312,830</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 225,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 181,500</b>	<b>\$ 65,300</b>	<b>\$ 785,130</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,403,938</b>
<b>Total Approp &amp; Other Fin Sources</b>	<b>\$ 84,060,670</b>	<b>\$ 312,830</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 225,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 181,500</b>	<b>\$ 65,300</b>	<b>\$ 785,130</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 84,845,800</b>

**Section II: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Stormwater Management Utility Fund, of Ordinance #17-040 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:**

	2017-18 Budget per Amend #2	A.	Total Amend #3	2017-18 Budget per Amend #3
<b>ESTIMATED REVENUES</b>				
Stormwater Utility Fee	\$ 5,928,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,928,998
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	2,256,768	2,256,768	2,256,768
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 5,928,998</u>	<u>\$ 2,256,768</u>	<u>\$ 2,256,768</u>	<u>\$ 8,185,766</u>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Personnel	\$ 1,487,637	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,487,637
Operating	1,398,361	2,256,768	2,256,768	3,655,129
Capital Projects	3,043,000	-	-	3,043,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 5,928,998</u>	<u>\$ 2,256,768</u>	<u>\$ 2,256,768</u>	<u>\$ 8,185,766</u>

**Section III: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Special Revenue Grant Fund, of Ordinance #11-003 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:**

	2017-18 Budget per Amend #2	F.	Total Amend #3	2017-18 Budget per Amend #3
<b>ESTIMATED REVENUES</b>				
Special Fed/State/Loc Grant	\$ 4,841,733	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,841,733
Transfer From General Fund	599,783	181,500	181,500	781,283
Transfer From Pre-1994 Entitlement	80,000	-	-	80,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 5,521,516</u>	<u>\$ 181,500</u>	<u>\$ 181,500</u>	<u>\$ 5,703,016</u>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Personnel	\$ 1,074,539	\$ 181,500	\$ 181,500	\$ 1,256,039
Operating	3,140,302	-	-	3,140,302
Capital Outlay	1,306,675	-	-	1,306,675
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 5,521,516</u>	<u>\$ 181,500</u>	<u>\$ 181,500</u>	<u>\$ 5,703,016</u>

**Section IV: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Police Capital Projects Fund, of Ordinance #17-024 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:**

	2017-18 Budget per Amend #2	B.	D.	Total Amend #3	2017-18 Budget per Amend #3
<b>ESTIMATED REVENUES</b>					
Transfers from Other Funds	\$ 3,484,000	\$ 312,830	\$ 225,500	\$ 538,330	\$ 4,022,330
Bond Proceeds	1,519,484	-	-	-	1,519,484
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 5,003,484</u>	<u>\$ 312,830</u>	<u>\$ 225,500</u>	<u>\$ 538,330</u>	<u>\$ 5,541,814</u>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
New Technology for Public Safety	\$ 1,519,484	\$ 312,830	\$ -	\$ 312,830	\$ 1,832,314
Police Storage Facility	3,484,000	-	225,500	225,500	3,709,500
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<u>\$ 5,003,484</u>	<u>\$ 312,830</u>	<u>\$ 225,500</u>	<u>\$ 538,330</u>	<u>\$ 5,541,814</u>

**Section V: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Recreation and Parks Capital Projects Fund, of Ordinance #17-024 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:**

	<b>2017-18 Budget per Amend #2</b>	<b>G.</b>	<b>Total Amend #3</b>	<b>2017-18 Budget per Amend #3</b>
<b>ESTIMATED REVENUES</b>				
Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 1,550,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,124
Transfer from General Fund	2,462,564	65,300	65,300	2,527,864
Transfer from Debt Service	32,500	-	-	32,500
Transfer from Capital Reserve	122,153	-	-	122,153
Bond Proceeds	2,100,000	-	-	2,100,000
Transfer from FIP	44,818	-	-	44,818
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 6,312,159</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 65,300</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 65,300</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,377,459</u></b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
South Greenville Reconstruction	\$ 3,499,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,499,500
Trillium Park Equipment Project	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
Town Common Renovations	985,932	-	-	985,932
Water Sports Facility Project	244,942	-	-	244,942
Westside Land Acquisition & Dev	271,153	65,300	65,300	336,453
Tar River	310,632	-	-	310,632
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b><u>\$ 6,312,159</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 65,300</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 65,300</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,377,459</u></b>

**Section VI: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Public Works Capital Projects Fund, of Ordinance #17-024 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:**

	<b>2017-18 Budget per Amend #2</b>	<b>H.</b>	<b>Total Amend #3</b>	<b>2017-18 Budget per Amend #3</b>
<b>ESTIMATED REVENUES</b>				
Occupancy Tax	\$ 118,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,000
Transfers from Other Funds	7,576,655	-	-	7,576,655
Spec Fed/State/Loc Grant	15,052,766	15,550	15,550	15,068,316
Other Income	2,645,313	-	-	2,645,313
Bond Proceeds	9,096,803	2,000,000	2,000,000	11,096,803
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 34,489,537</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,015,550</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,015,550</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 36,505,087</u></b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Stantonsburg Rd./10th St Con Project	\$ 6,044,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,044,950
Thomas Langston Rd. Project	3,980,847	-	-	3,980,847
Sidewalk Development Project	-	2,015,550	2,015,550	2,015,550
GTAC Project	9,336,917	-	-	9,336,917
Energy Efficiency Project	777,600	-	-	777,600
King George Bridge Project	1,341,089	-	-	1,341,089
Energy Savings Equipment Project	2,591,373	-	-	2,591,373
Convention Center Expansion Project	4,718,000	-	-	4,718,000
Pedestrian Improvement Project	210,761	-	-	210,761
Street Improvements Project	5,488,000	-	-	5,488,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b><u>\$ 34,489,537</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,015,550</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,015,550</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 36,505,087</u></b>

**Section VII: All ordinances and clauses of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed:**

Adopted this 9th day of October, 2017

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kandie D. Smith, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

**City of Greenville**  
**Budget Amendment #3**  
**Fiscal Year 2017-18**

**GENERAL FUND**

**Fund Balance Appropriated per Amendment #3**

	General Fund	Powell Bill Fund	Total
<b>2017-18 Adopted Budget Ordinance</b>			
General Fund	\$ 465,766	\$ -	\$ 465,766
Powell Bill	-	712,578	712,578
Subtotal	\$ 465,766	\$ 712,578	\$ 1,178,344
<b>Capital Project Carryover From FY2016-17</b>			
Eastside Park Development	\$ 123,900	\$ -	\$ 123,900
Fire/Rescue Parking Lot #3	139,551	-	139,551
Fire Station #2	244,665	-	244,665
Fire/Rescue Defibrillators	35,500	-	35,500
City Hall Upgrades	13,519	-	13,519
Purchasing Expansion	187,270	-	187,270
Greenmill Run Greenway	11,323	-	11,323
Mast Arm Poles	100,000	-	100,000
Parking Lot Upkeep	81,903	-	81,903
Street Lighting	76,225	-	76,225
Cemetary Enhancements	30,000	-	30,000
Signal Progression	35,000	-	35,000
Sidewalk Construction Program	-	412,056	412,056
911 Communications Center Update	312,830	-	312,830
Public Safety Storage	225,500	-	225,500
COPS 2016 Grant Match	181,500	-	181,500
Bathroom Construction - Westpointe	65,300	-	65,300
Subtotal	\$ 1,863,986	\$ 412,056	\$ 2,276,042
Donation Carryover From 2016-17	205,109	-	205,109
<b>Economic Development Carryover</b>			
Revolving Loan Fund	\$ 266,585	\$ -	\$ 266,585
Subtotal	\$ 266,585	\$ -	\$ 266,585
<b>Other Appropriations</b>			
Façade Improvement Grant Funds	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ 26,000
	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ 26,000
<b>Total Appropriated as of Amendment #3</b>	<b>\$ 2,827,446</b>	<b>\$ 1,124,634</b>	<b>\$ 3,952,080</b>

**City of Greenville**  
**Budget Amendment #3**  
**Fiscal Year 2017-18**

**GENERAL FUND**

**General Fund Contingency Available for Appropriation per Amendment #3:**

2017-18 Contingency Fund Budget \$ 200,000

Appropriations As of Amendment #3:

North Carolina League of Municipalities Conference \$ (50,000)

Lawn Maintenance - Recreation and Parks \$ (50,000)

(100,000)

Contingency Available for Appropriation per Amend #3

\$ 100,000



City of Greenville  
Stormwater Capital Projects  
Fiscal Year 2017-18

The following projects have been identified through a combination of investigations performed during the watershed master plan, road resurfacing, or daily inspection of stormwater infrastructure. These locations are experiencing pipe failures:

**Maintenance - Emergency Repair Projects**

Hooker Road ( Horseshoe Drive to Cambridge Road)	\$	539,500
2201 Jefferson Drive		196,000
Brook Hollow Drive		88,500
1502 SE Greenville Blvd		68,500
Willow Run Subdivision		373,000
308 Greenfield Blvd		29,500
Wyneston Road		186,500
304 Glasgow Ln		73,500
705 E First Street		216,000
Brookgreen Road		59,000
York Road		132,407
Contingency		294,361
<b>Total Projects</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,256,768</b>



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 10/9/2017  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Resolution in Support of Citation in Lieu of Arrest

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** Mayor Smith has requested that Citation in Lieu of Arrest be placed on the agenda. A resolution has been prepared for consideration by City Council which expresses support of the Citation in Lieu of Arrest community policing tool being implemented by the Greenville Police Department.

**Explanation:** Mayor Smith has requested that Citation in Lieu of Arrest be placed on the agenda. A resolution has been prepared for consideration by City Council which expresses support of the Citation in Lieu of Arrest community policing tool being implemented by the Greenville Police Department.

The Citation in Lieu of Arrest community policing tool allows officers the choice of issuing a written criminal citation in lieu of a physical arrest for common misdemeanor offenses such as larceny, shoplifting, simple assault, disorderly conduct, simple possession of marijuana, or trespassing, just to name a few. There are some situations where issuing a citation in lieu of an arrest will not be an option: if the officer is unable to verify the identity of the individual; if the officer has reason to believe the individual will not appear in court; if the officer believes the individual will, or is likely to, continue the behavior or actions for which they are being charged; or the subject is a repeat or habitual offender; or if the misdemeanor charge is a lesser charge of a larger criminal investigation.

The Citation in Lieu of Arrest community policing tool builds consistency when bringing charges for certain misdemeanor offenses without the need for a physical arrest, transport, and jail booking, as in the past. This is one more way the Greenville Police Department will be able to enhance community relations with the citizens of Greenville.

Police Chief Mark Holtzman has developed a policy which is included in the Greenville Police Department's Policies and Procedures which implements the Citation in Lieu of Arrest community policing tool. The program is called Pro Citation Based Initiative. A copy of the policy is attached.

**Fiscal Note:** No expense associated with consideration and adoption of the resolution.

**Recommendation:** Consider adoption of the attached resolution expressing support of the Citation In Lieu of Arrest community policing tool being implemented by the Greenville Police Department.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

 [Policy](#)

 [Resolution for Citation In Lieu of Arrest 10 4 17 1061114](#)

---

RESOLUTION NO. – 17

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE EXPRESSING  
ITS SUPPORT OF THE CITATION IN LIEU OF ARREST COMMUNITY POLICING TOOL  
BEING IMPLEMENTED BY THE GREENVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, Citation in Lieu of Arrest is recognized nationwide as an effective community policing tool and is intended to reduce negative outcomes associated with the criminal justice system for lower-level crimes committed by first offenders;

WHEREAS, there are many potential benefits to this practice such as enhanced community-police relations, diminished burdens on low-level offenders, reduced criminal justice system costs, increased officer efficiency, and enhancement of pre-trial services;

WHEREAS, the Greenville Police Department, in recognizing these potential benefits of Citation in Lieu of Arrest, has developed a policy allowing for greater support and expanded use of this 21<sup>st</sup> Century model of policing;

WHEREAS, City Council believes that officers should be encouraged and permitted to use criminal citations in lieu of arrest and booking for certain misdemeanor low-level crimes, thus holding individuals accountable for their actions without over-burdening the individual, the criminal justice booking procedures, or vital police resources; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate for City Council to express its support of the implementation of Citation in Lieu of Arrest by the Greenville Police Department for the betterment of its citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Greenville that it does hereby express its support of the Citation in Lieu of Arrest community policing tool and its implementation by the Greenville Police Department.

This the 9th day of October, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kandie D. Smith, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

### Citations and Summons

These are enforcement procedures that constitute alternatives to arrest solely by the fact that they may be used to preclude physical custody or are less severe enforcement options. Citations may also be used as an enforcement option for traffic and equipment violations.

### Pro Citation Based Initiative

The Greenville Police Department recognizes the benefits of a pro citation based initiative over that of physical arrest for a variety of reasons. As such, the Greenville Police Department recognizes that officers may choose to issue citations in lieu of a physical arrest for common misdemeanor criminal offenses unless one of the following conditions apply:

- The officer is unable to verify the identity of the individual
- The officer has reason to believe the individual will not appear in court
- The officer believes the individual will, or is likely to continue the behavior or actions for which they are being charged, or the subject is a repeat or habitual offender
- The misdemeanor charge is a lesser charge of a larger criminal investigation

Examples of misdemeanor offenses where this may be an option, include, but are not limited to:

- Larceny
- Shoplifting
- Simple Possession of Marijuana
- Possession of Drug Paraphernalia
- Simple Affray
- Simple Assault
- Intoxicated and Disruptive
- Minor Misdemeanor Traffic Offenses
- Disorderly Conduct
- Trespassing
- Damage to Property
- Misdemeanor Alcohol Violations

### 1.2.4 DISCRETION

CALEA Standard: 1.2.7

A decision not to arrest when there are grounds for arrest is, at times, considered good law enforcement practice. Public empathy can be enhanced by the careful use of discretion and potential ill will can be avoided.

It is the policy of the Greenville Police Department that any decision by a law enforcement officer not to arrest should be made only after careful consideration of the following:

- The arrest would cause a greater risk of harm to the general public than not arresting the offender
- The arrest would cause harm to an offender who poses no threat of danger to the public
- The seriousness of the crime committed

Should questions arise concerning a particular situation, the police officer involved should confer with a supervisor.

### 1.2.5 RECORDING ARREST INFORMATION

CALEA Standard 1.2.5

#### Preparing Reports

Arrest reports are required for all arrests made by departmental personnel. The Arrest Report is designed for recording single or multiple charges on each person arrested. It is not necessary to complete one form per arrest when the date of arrest is the same.